

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Prowirl 200

HART

Vortex flowmeter

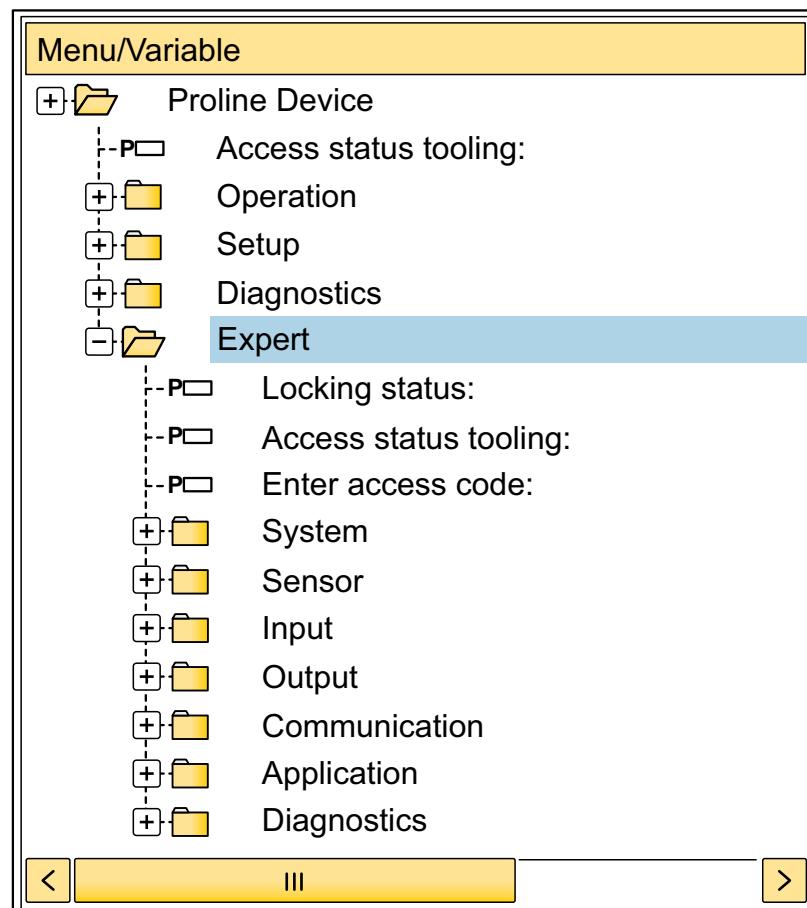


Table of contents

| | | | |
|---|------------|---|------------|
| 1 About this document | 4 | 3.7.8 "Data logging" submenu | 219 |
| 1.1 Document function | 4 | 3.7.9 "Min/max values" submenu | 226 |
| 1.2 Target group | 4 | 3.7.10 "Heartbeat" submenu | 233 |
| 1.3 Using this document | 4 | 3.7.11 "Simulation" submenu | 233 |
| 1.3.1 Information on the document structure | 4 | | |
| 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description | 6 | | |
| 1.4 Symbols used | 6 | | |
| 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information | 6 | | |
| 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics | 7 | | |
| 1.5 Documentation | 7 | | |
| 1.5.1 Standard documentation | 7 | | |
| 1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation | 7 | | |
| 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu | 8 | | |
| 3 Description of device parameters ... | 10 | | |
| 3.1 "System" submenu | 13 | | |
| 3.1.1 "Display" submenu | 14 | | |
| 3.1.2 "Conf.backup disp" submenu | 28 | | |
| 3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu | 31 | | |
| 3.1.4 "Administration" submenu | 46 | | |
| 3.2 "Sensor" submenu | 52 | | |
| 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu | 52 | | |
| 3.2.2 "System units" submenu | 71 | | |
| 3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu | 94 | | |
| 3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu | 98 | | |
| 3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu | 126 | | |
| 3.2.6 "Sensor adjustm." submenu | 130 | | |
| 3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu | 135 | | |
| 3.3 "Input" submenu | 136 | | |
| 3.3.1 "Current input" submenu | 136 | | |
| 3.4 "Output" submenu | 139 | | |
| 3.4.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu | 139 | | |
| 3.4.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu | 148 | | |
| 3.5 "Communication" submenu | 164 | | |
| 3.5.1 "HART input" submenu | 165 | | |
| 3.5.2 "HART output" submenu | 170 | | |
| 3.5.3 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu | 187 | | |
| 3.6 "Application" submenu | 199 | | |
| 3.6.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu | 200 | | |
| 3.7 "Diagnostics" submenu | 204 | | |
| 3.7.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu | 207 | | |
| 3.7.2 "Event logbook" submenu | 211 | | |
| 3.7.3 "Device info" submenu | 214 | | |
| 3.7.4 "Sensor info" submenu | 217 | | |
| 3.7.5 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu | 218 | | |
| 3.7.6 "I/O module" submenu | 218 | | |
| 3.7.7 "Display module" submenu | 219 | | |
| 4 Explanation of abbreviated units .. | 241 | | |
| 4.1 SI units | 241 | | |
| 4.2 US units | 242 | | |
| 4.3 Imperial units | 243 | | |
| 4.4 Other units | 244 | | |
| 5 Country-specific factory settings .. | 245 | | |
| 5.1 SI units | 245 | | |
| 5.1.1 System units | 245 | | |
| 5.1.2 Full scale values | 245 | | |
| 5.1.3 Output current span | 246 | | |
| 5.1.4 Pulse value | 246 | | |
| 5.2 US units | 247 | | |
| 5.2.1 System units | 247 | | |
| 5.2.2 Full scale values | 247 | | |
| 5.2.3 Output current span | 248 | | |
| 5.2.4 Pulse value | 248 | | |
| Index | 250 | | |

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

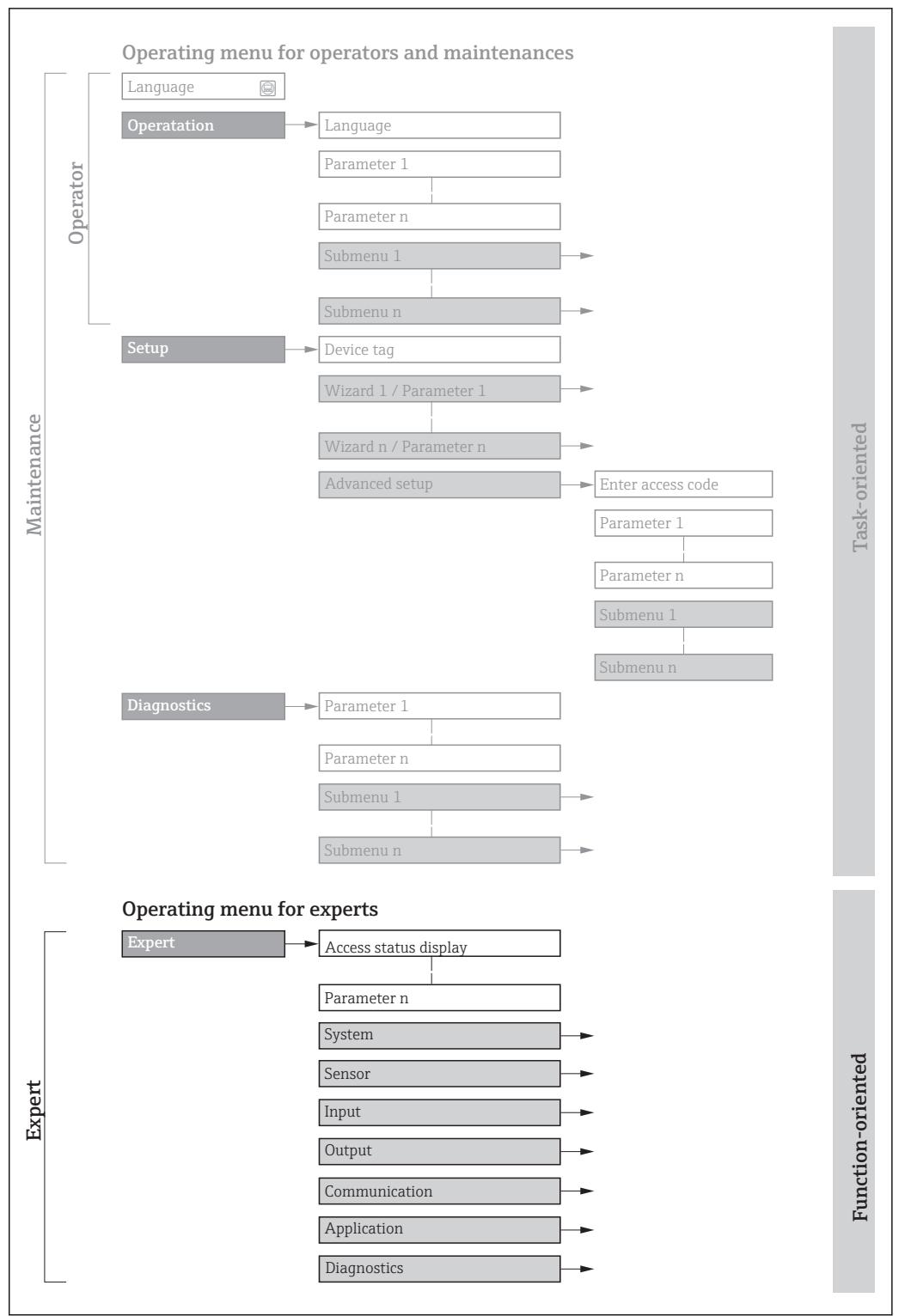
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

Navigation



- Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code)
- Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool
- The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

Prerequisite

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

Description

Description of the parameter function

Selection

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

User entry

Input range for the parameter

User interface

Display value/data for the parameter

Factory setting

Default setting ex works

Additional information

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

| Symbol | Meaning |
|---|---|
|  | Tip Indicates additional information. |
|  | Reference to documentation |
|  | Reference to page |
|  | Reference to graphic |
|  | Operation via local display |
|  | Operation via operating tool |
|  | Write-protected parameter |

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

| Symbol | Meaning | Symbol | Meaning |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| 1, 2, 3 ... | Item numbers | A, B, C, ... | Views |
| A-A, B-B, C-C, ... | Sections | | |

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

| Measuring device | Documentation code |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl D 200 | BA01685D |
| Prowirl F 200 | BA01686D |
| Prowirl O 200 | BA01687D |
| Prowirl R 200 | BA01688D |

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

| Contents | Documentation code |
|---|--------------------|
| Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive | SD01614D |
| Functional Safety Manual | SD02025D |

| Contents | Documentation code |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Heartbeat Technology | SD02029D |
| Wet steam detection | SD02032D |
| Wet steam measurement | SD02035D |

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Expert | |
| Direct access (0106) | → 10 |
| Locking status (0004) | → 11 |
| Access stat.disp (0091) | → 12 |
| Ent. access code (0092) | → 13 |
| System | → 13 |
| ► Display | → 14 |
| ► Conf.backup disp | → 28 |
| ► Diagn. handling | → 31 |
| ► Administration | → 46 |
| Sensor | → 52 |
| ► Measured val. | → 52 |
| ► System units | → 71 |
| ► Process param. | → 94 |
| ► Measurement mode | → 98 |
| ► External comp. | → 126 |
| ► Sensor adjustm. | → 130 |
| ► Calibration | → 135 |
| Input | → 136 |
| ► Current input | → 136 |
| Output | → 139 |
| ► Curr.output 1 | → 139 |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| ▶ Curr.output 2 | → 139 |
| ▶ PFS output | → 148 |
| ▶ Communication | → 164 |
| ▶ HART input | → 165 |
| ▶ HART output | → 170 |
| ▶ Diag. config. | → 187 |
| ▶ Application | → 199 |
| Reset all tot. (2806) | → 199 |
| ▶ Totalizer 1 to n | → 200 |
| ▶ Diagnostics | → 204 |
| Actual diagnos. (0691) | → 205 |
| Prev.diagnostics (0690) | → 206 |
| Time fr. restart (0653) | → 206 |
| Operating time (0652) | → 207 |
| ▶ Diagnostic list | → 207 |
| ▶ Event logbook | → 211 |
| ▶ Device info | → 214 |
| ▶ Sensor info | → 217 |
| ▶ Mainboard module | |
| ▶ I/O module | → 218 |
| ▶ Display module | → 219 |
| ▶ Data logging | → 219 |
| ▶ Min/max val. | → 226 |
| ▶ Heartbeat | → 233 |
| ▶ Simulation | → 233 |

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Expert | |
| Direct access (0106) | → 10 |
| Locking status (0004) | → 11 |
| Access stat.disp (0091) | → 12 |
| Ent. access code (0092) | → 13 |
| ▶ System | → 13 |
| ▶ Sensor | → 52 |
| ▶ Input | → 136 |
| ▶ Output | → 139 |
| ▶ Communication | → 164 |
| ▶ Application | → 199 |
| ▶ Diagnostics | → 204 |

Direct access

**Navigation**

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

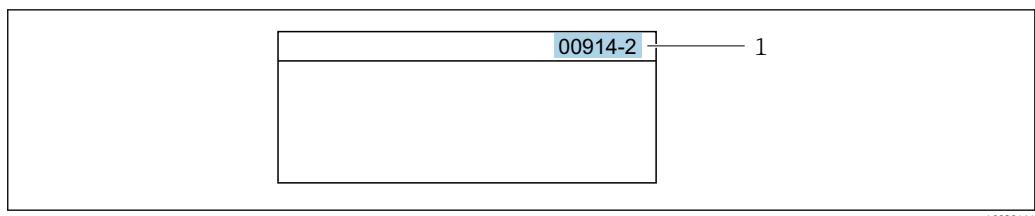
User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information

User entry

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign variable** parameter

Locking status

Navigation

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Displays the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- SIL locked
- Temp. locked

Additional information

Display

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device

Selection

| Options | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| None | The access status displayed in the Access stat.disp parameter (→ 12) applies. Only appears on local display. |
| Hardware locked (priority 1) | The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool). |
| SIL locked (priority 2) | The SIL mode is enabled. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool). |
| Temp. locked (priority 3) | Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again. |

Access stat.disp

Navigation  Expert → Access stat.disp (0091)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.

User interface

- Operator
- Maintenance

Factory setting Operator

Additional information *Description*

If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.

 The access authorization can be modified via the **Ent. access code** parameter (→  13).

 For information about the **Ent. access code** parameter (→  13): see the "Disabling write protection via the access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device

 If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

Display

 Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device

Access stat.tool

Navigation  Expert → Access stat.tool (0005)

Description Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.

User interface

- Operator
- Maintenance

Factory setting Maintenance

Additional information*Description*

-  The access authorization can be modified via the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ [13](#)).
-  If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

Display

-  Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device

Ent. access code**Navigation**

 Expert → Ent. access code (0092)

Description

Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection on the local display.

User entry

0 to 9 999

Ent. access code**Navigation**

 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

Description

Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection in the operating tool.

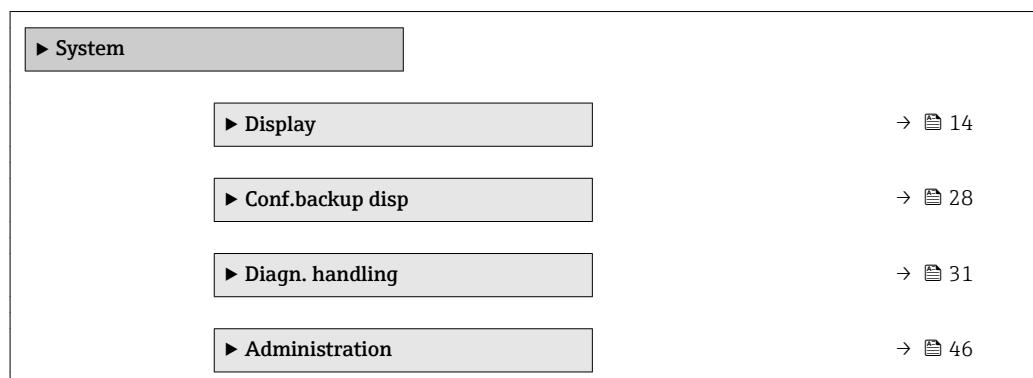
User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

| Item | Page |
|-------------------------|------|
| ► Display | |
| Language (0104) | → 15 |
| Format display (0098) | → 15 |
| Value 1 display (0107) | → 18 |
| 0% bargraph 1 (0123) | → 18 |
| 100% bargraph 1 (0125) | → 19 |
| Decimal places 1 (0095) | → 19 |
| Value 2 display (0108) | → 20 |
| Decimal places 2 (0117) | → 20 |
| Value 3 display (0110) | → 21 |
| 0% bargraph 3 (0124) | → 21 |
| 100% bargraph 3 (0126) | → 22 |
| Decimal places 3 (0118) | → 22 |
| Value 4 display (0109) | → 23 |
| Decimal places 4 (0119) | → 23 |
| Display interval (0096) | → 24 |
| Display damping (0094) | → 24 |
| Header (0097) | → 25 |
| Header text (0112) | → 25 |
| Separator (0101) | → 26 |
| Contrast display (0105) | → 26 |
| Backlight (0111) | → 27 |
| Access stat.disp (0091) | → 27 |

Language

Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Language (0104)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection

- English *
- Deutsch *
- Français *
- Español *
- Italiano *
- Nederlands *
- Portuguesa *
- Polski *
- русский язык(Ru) *
- Svenska *
- Türkçe *
- 中文 (Chinese) *
- 日本語 (Japanese) *
- 한국어 (Korean) *
- العربية (Ara) *
- Bahasa Indonesia *
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) *
- tiếng Việt (Vit) *
- čeština (Czech) *

Factory setting

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection

- 1 value, max.
- Bagr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

Factory setting

1 value, max.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

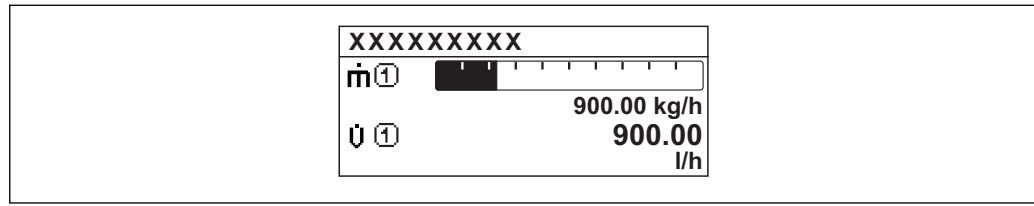
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max." option



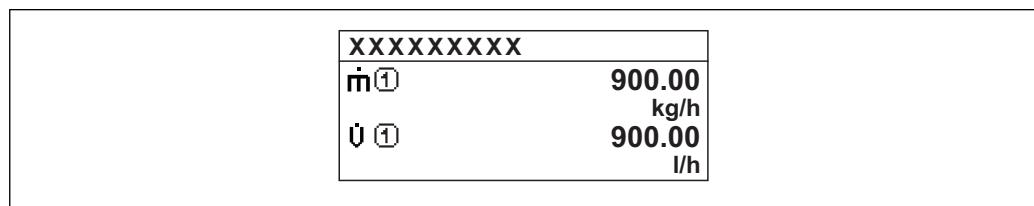
A0016529

"Bagr. + 1 value" option



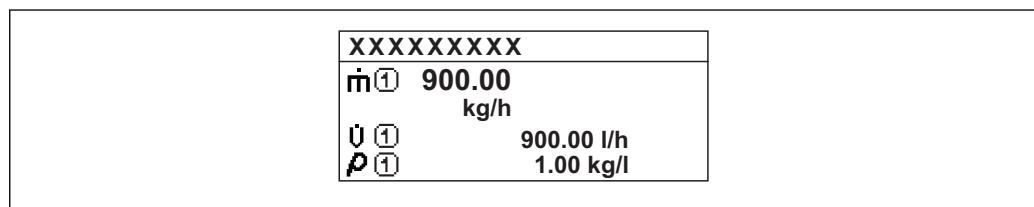
A0013098

"2 values" option



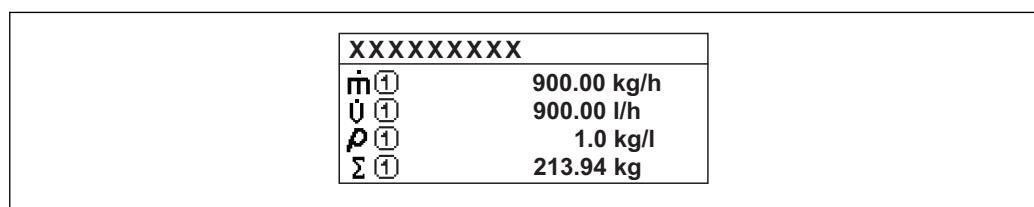
A0013100

"Val. large+2val." option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

Value 1 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1
- Curr.output 2 *

Factory setting

Volume flow

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 71).

0% bargraph 1**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Description | Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | Country-specific: ■ 0 m ³ /h ■ 0 ft ³ /h |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 71).</p> |

100% bargraph 1



| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125) |
| Prerequisite | A local display is provided. |
| Description | Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | Depends on country and nominal diameter → 245 |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 71).</p> |

Decimal places 1



| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095) |
| Prerequisite | A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter (→ 18). |
| Description | Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1. |

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [18](#))

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ [15](#)) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [71](#)).

Decimal places 2**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ [20](#)).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

-  This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display



Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→  18)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

-  The **Format display** parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  71).

0% bargraph 3



Navigation  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→  21).

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 71).

100% bargraph 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 71).

Decimal places 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 71).

Decimal places 4**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096) |
| Prerequisite | A local display is provided. |
| Description | Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display. |
| User entry | 1 to 10 s |
| Factory setting | 5 s |
| Additional information | <i>Description</i> This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.  ▪ The Value 1 display parameter (→  18) to Value 4 display parameter (→  23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display. ▪ The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the Format display parameter (→  15). |

Display damping



| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094) |
| Prerequisite | A local display is provided. |
| Description | Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions. |
| User entry | 0.0 to 999.9 s |
| Factory setting | 0.0 s |
| Additional information | <i>User entry</i> Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ¹⁾) for display damping: ▪ If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ▪ On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.  Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting). |

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Header**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection

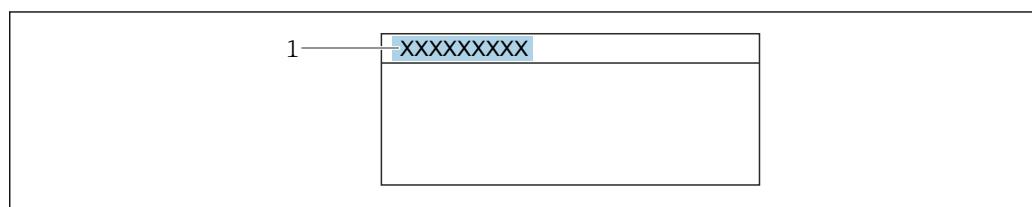
- Device tag
- Free text

Factory setting

Device tag

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag

Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 214).

- Free text

Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 25).

Header text**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite

In the **Header** parameter (→ 25), the **Free text** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

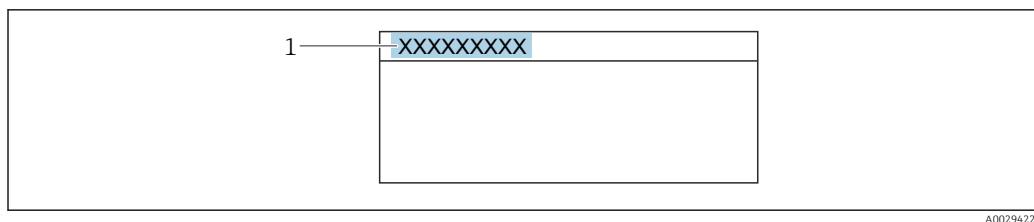
User entry

Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator



Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection

- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Additional information Set the contrast via the push-buttons:

- Brighter: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.
- Darker: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.

Backlight

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111) |
| Prerequisite | Order code for "Display; operation", option E "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function" |
| Description | Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Disable▪ Enable |
| Factory setting | Disable |

Access stat.disp

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091) |
| Prerequisite | A local display is provided. |
| Description | Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display. |
| User interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Operator▪ Maintenance |
| Factory setting | Operator |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the Ent. access code parameter (\rightarrow  13).</p> <p> For information about the Ent. access code parameter (\rightarrow  13): see the "Disabling write protection via the access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device</p> |

3.1.2 "Conf.backup disp" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp

| ► Conf.backup disp | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Operating time (0652) | →  28 |
| Last backup (0102) | →  28 |
| Config. managem. (0100) | →  28 |
| Compar. result (0103) | →  30 |

Operating time

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Operating time (0652)**Description**

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Last backup (0102)**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to display the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the display module.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Config. managem.

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. (0100)**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the display module.

| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel ■ Execute backup ■ Restore ■ Duplicate ■ Compare ■ Clear backup | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|-------------|--------|---|----------------|--|---------|--|---------|--|-----------|--|--------------|--|
| Factory setting | Cancel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Configuration via the local display is disabled while the action is performed.</p> <p> For information on the status message in the operating tool, see: Backup state parameter (→ 29)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Selection</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Options</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cancel</td> <td>No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Execute backup</td> <td>A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!</td></tr> <tr> <td>Restore</td> <td>The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the display module to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!</td></tr> <tr> <td>Compare</td> <td>The device configuration saved in the display module is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter (→ 30).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Duplicate</td> <td>The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module. The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply!</td></tr> <tr> <td>Clear backup</td> <td>The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | Options | Description | Cancel | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter. | Execute backup | A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait! | Restore | The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the display module to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply! | Compare | The device configuration saved in the display module is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter (→ 30). | Duplicate | The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module. The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply! | Clear backup | The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file |
| Options | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cancel | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execute backup | A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait! | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restore | The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the display module to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply! | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compare | The device configuration saved in the display module is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter (→ 30). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Duplicate | The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module. The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply! | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clear backup | The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Navigation | □ Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Backup state (0121) |
| Prerequisite | A local display is provided. |
| Description | Use this function to view the status of the data backup process. |
| User interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Backup in progr. ■ Restore in progr |

- Import in progr.
- Delete in progr.
- Comp. in progr.

Factory setting None

Compar. result

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result (0103)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to view the last result of comparing the current device configuration to the backup copy in the display module.

User interface

- Set. identical
- Set. not ident.
- No backup
- Backup corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompr.

Factory setting Check not done

Additional information *Description*

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→  28).

Selection

- Set. identical
 - The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module.
 - If the transmitter configuration of another device has been copied to the device via the display module and the **Duplicate** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→  28), the current device configuration of the HistoROM only partly matches the backup copy in the display module: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
- Set. not ident.

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module.
- No backup

There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module.

- Backup corrupt
The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module.
- Check not done
The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module.
- Dataset incompl.
The backup copy in the display module is not compatible with the device.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling

| | |
|--------------------|------|
| ▶ Diagn. handling | |
| Alarm delay (0651) | → 31 |
| ▶ Diagn. behavior | → 32 |
| ▶ Diagn. limits | → 44 |

Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.



The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Description

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit
- 828 Ambient temp.
- 829 Ambient temp.
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.
- 841 Flow velocity

- 844 Sensor range
- 870 Meas. inaccuracy
- 871 Steam saturation
- 872 Wet steam
- 873 Water detected
- 874 X% spec invalid
- 945 Sensor range
- 946 Vibration
- 947 Vibration exceed
- 972 Degr.superh.lim.

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 32).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

| Options | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Alarm | The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red. |
| Warning | The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated. |
| Logbook only | The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the Event logbook submenu (→ 211) (Event list submenu (→ 212)) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display. |
| Off | The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered. |

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device

Navigation

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

| ► Diagn. behavior | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Diagnostic no. 022 (0751) | → 33 |
| Diagnostic no. 122 (0752) | → 34 |
| Diagnostic no. 350 (0756) | → 34 |
| Diagnostic no. 371 (0757) | → 35 |
| Diagnostic no. 441 (0657) | → 35 |
| Diagnostic no. 442 (0658) | → 35 |
| Diagnostic no. 443 (0659) | → 36 |

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Diagnostic no. 444 (0740) | → 36 |
| Diagnostic no. 801 (0660) | → 37 |
| Diagnostic no. 828 (0755) | → 37 |
| Diagnostic no. 829 (0754) | → 38 |
| Diagnostic no. 832 (0675) | → 38 |
| Diagnostic no. 833 (0676) | → 38 |
| Diagnostic no. 834 (0677) | → 39 |
| Diagnostic no. 835 (0678) | → 39 |
| Diagnostic no. 841 (0729) | → 40 |
| Diagnostic no. 844 (0747) | → 40 |
| Diagnostic no. 870 (0726) | → 41 |
| Diagnostic no. 871 (0748) | → 41 |
| Diagnostic no. 872 (0746) | → 41 |
| Diagnostic no. 873 (0749) | → 42 |
| Diagnostic no. 874 (0772) | → 42 |
| Diagnostic no. 945 (0750) | → 43 |
| Diagnostic no. 947 (0753) | → 43 |
| Diagnostic no. 972 (0758) | → 44 |

Diagnostic no. 022 (Temp. sensor)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 022 (0751)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **022 Temp. sensor**.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Alarm |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 122 (Temp. sensor)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 122 (0752) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or▪ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 122 Temp. sensor . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 350 (Pre-amplifier)

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 350 (0756) |
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 350 Pre-amplifier . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Alarm |

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 371 (Temp. sensor)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 371 (0757)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **371 Temp. sensor**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **441 Curr.output 1 to n**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

Prerequisite

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Description | Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 442 Freq. output . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> |
| |  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659) |
| Prerequisite | The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output. |
| Description | Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 443 Pulse output . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> |
| |  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1)



| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740) |
| Prerequisite | The device has one current input (I/O module 218). |
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 444 Current input 1 . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 801 (Supply voltage)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 801 (0660)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **801 Supply voltage**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 828 (Ambient temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 828 (0755)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **828 Ambient temp.**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The ambient temperature of the pre-amplifier is too low.

Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 829 (Ambient temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 829 (0754)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **829 Ambient temp..**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The ambient temperature of the pre-amplifier is too high.

Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **832 Electronic temp..**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The electronics temperature of the transmitter is too high.

Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32

Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temp..**

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The electronics temperature of the transmitter is too low.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> |
| |  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0677) |
| Description | Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 834 Process temp.. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The process temperature is too high.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> |
| |  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0678) |
| Description | Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 835 Process temp.. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |

Additional information*Description*

The process temperature is too low.

Selection

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

Diagnostic no. 841 (Flow velocity)**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 841 (0729)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **841 Flow velocity**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The flow velocity is too high.

Selection

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

Diagnostic no. 844 (Sensor range)**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 844 (0747)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **844 Sensor range**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The sensor range has been exceeded: "overspeeding".

Selection

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

Diagnostic no. 870 (Meas. inaccuracy)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 870 (0726) |
| Description | Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 870 Meas. inaccuracy . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The Reynolds number is too low.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32</p> |

Diagnostic no. 871 (Steam saturation)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 871 (0748) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 871 Steam saturation . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Off |
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32</p> |

Diagnostic no. 872 (Wet steam)

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 872 (0746) |
| Prerequisite | The Wet Steam Detection application package has been enabled. |
| | <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 50).</p> |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 872 Wet steam . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Warning |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 873 (Water detected)



| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 873 (0749) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 873 Water detected . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Off |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 32 |

Diagnostic no. 874 (X% spec invalid)



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 874 (0772) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 874 X% spec invalid . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only |
| Factory setting | Off |

Additional information*Description*

The conditions for calculating the steam quality are not met.

Selection

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

Diagnostic no. 945 (Sensor range)**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 945 (0750)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **945 Sensor range**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The sensor range is outside the pressure-temperature curve of the measuring tube.

Selection

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

Diagnostic no. 947 (Vibration exceed)**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 947 (0753)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **947 Vibration exceed**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

Diagnostic no. 972 (Degr.superh.lim.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 972 (0758)

Prerequisite

If the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ [99](#)).

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **972 Degr.superh.lim..**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The upper limit for superheated steam has been exceeded.

Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [32](#)

"Diagnostic limits" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits

► Diagn. limits

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Re number limit (7646) | → 45 |
| SteamQualLimit (7717) | → 45 |
| Degr.superh.lim. (7737) | → 45 |

Re number limit

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Re number limit (7646) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": ■ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to enter the lower limit value for the Reynolds number. If the Reynolds number falls short of this limit value, the diagnostic message 870 Meas. inaccuracy is triggered. |
| User entry | 4 000 to 100 000 |
| Factory setting | 5 000 |
| Additional information | <i>Limit value</i> If the Reynolds number falls short of the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the Diagnostic no. 870 parameter (→ 41) is triggered. |

SteamQualLimit

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → SteamQualLimit (7717) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: ■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 99) parameter. ■ The Calculated value option is selected in the Steam quality parameter (→ 99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to enter the threshold value for the steam quality which, if undershot, triggers the diagnostic message △S872 Wet steam . |
| User entry | 0 to 100 % |
| Factory setting | 80 % |
| Additional information | <i>Limit value</i> This limit value has a hysteresis of 5 %, i.e. the diagnostic message is reset at a threshold value of +5 % or if 100 % is reached (at 85 % for the factory setting of 80 %). If the steam quality has dropped below the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the Diagnostic no. 872 parameter (0746) (→ 41) is triggered. |

Degr.superh.lim.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Degr.superh.lim. (7737) |
| Prerequisite | In the Select medium parameter (→ 99), the Steam option is selected. |

Description Use this function to enter the threshold value for the degree of superheat which, if exceeded, triggers the diagnostic message **972 Degr.superh.lim..**

User entry 0 to 500 K

Factory setting 5 K

Additional information *Limit value*

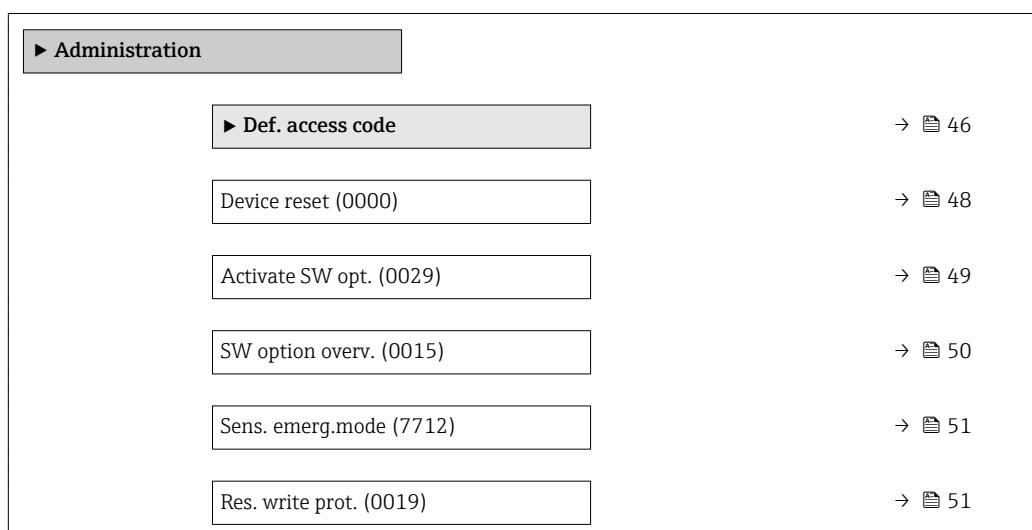
This limit value has a hysteresis of 1 K, i.e. the diagnostic message is triggered if the threshold value +1 K is reached and is reset again when the value drops below the threshold value.

i If the degree of superheat has exceeded the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Diagnostic no. 972** parameter (→ 44) is triggered.

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration



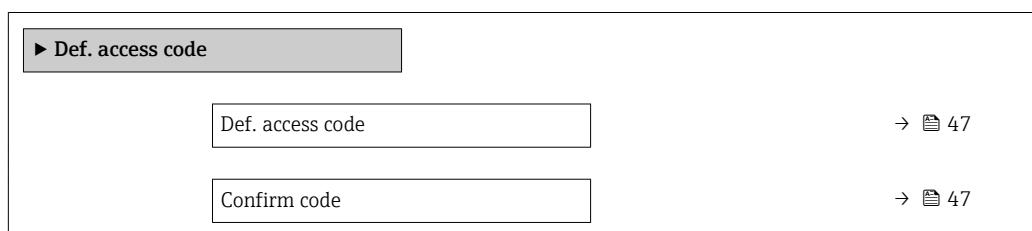
"Def. access code" wizard

i The **Def. access code** wizard (→ 46) is only available when operating via the local display.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter (→ 48) can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Def. access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the local display.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Confirm code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Def. access code



Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the operating tool.

User entry

0 to 9 999

Factory setting

0

Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol.

-  Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).
-  If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Device reset



Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To fact.defaults
- To delivery set.
- Restart device

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection

| Options | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Cancel | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter. |
| To fact.defaults | Every parameter is reset to its factory setting. |

| Options | Description |
|------------------|--|
| To delivery set. | Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.  This option is not visible if no customer-specific settings have been ordered. |
| Restart device | The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged. |

Activate SW opt.**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting

Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information*Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

The activation code is documented in the parameter protocol supplied.

User entry

 To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- ▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code from the parameter protocol.
- ▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- ▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  50).
 - ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
 - ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- ▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code from the parameter protocol.

- Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

- i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

SW option overv.

Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extend. HistoROM
- SIL
- Mass flow
- Natural gas
- Air+industr.gas
- Wet steam detec.
- Wet steam meas.
- HBT Verification

Additional information

Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extend. HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

"SIL" option

Order code for "Additional approval", option LA "SIL"

"Mass flow" option, "Natural gas" option, "Air+industr.gas" option

Order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

"Wet steam detec." option

- i** Only available for Prowirl F.

Order code for "Application package", option **ES** "Wet steam detection"

"Wet steam meas." option

- i** Only available for Prowirl F.

Order code for "Application package", option **EU** "Wet steam measurement"

"HBT Verification" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification"

Sens. emerg.mode**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Sens. emerg.mode (7712)

Prerequisite

The device has identified an error during verification of the characteristics in the sensor data storage or electronics module. A diagnostic message of status type **XF** is output.

Description

Use this function to switch on the emergency mode of the sensor to use the backup of the sensor characteristics or main electronics characteristics stored in the HistoROM.

Selection

- Cancel
- Ok

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Description*

This parameter becomes visible if the data in the S-DAT or on-board memory cannot be read on account of a defect or error. There is a copy of the data on the HistoROM (FT10). If the emergency mode is activated, this copy is used and the device measure correctly again at least up until the next device switch-off/switch-on. After switch-on/switch-off, the emergency mode would have to be reactivated again. This ensures that the client can operate the device until a new spare part arrives.

The status signal of the output diagnostic message changes from **F** (failure) to **M** (maintenance required), the diagnostic behavior changes from Alarm to Warning: ΔM . The diagnostic message is output until the characteristics in the sensor data storage are again correct.

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Information on status signals and diagnostic behavior: Operating Instructions about the device, "Diagnostic message" chapter

Res. write prot.**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Res. write prot. (0019)

Prerequisite

The SIL mode has been enabled.

Description

Use this function to enter the SIL locking code to reset write protection and disable the SIL mode.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Prerequisite*

 For detailed information about enabling and disabling the SIL mode, see the Special Documentation for the device

Description

 Once the SIL mode has been activated, the process-related parameters are write protected, and thereby locked, for security reasons. It is still possible to read the parameters. When SIL locking is enabled, restrictions apply on all communication options, such as the service interface, the HART protocol and the local display.

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor

| | |
|---|---|
|  Sensor | |
|  Measured val. | →  52 |
|  System units | →  71 |
|  Process param. | →  94 |
|  Measurement mode | →  98 |
|  External comp. | →  126 |
|  Sensor adjustm. | →  130 |
|  Calibration | →  135 |

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

| | |
|--|--|
|  Measured val. | |
|  Process variab. | →  53 |
|  Totalizer | →  66 |
|  Input values | →  67 |
|  Output values | →  68 |

"Process variables" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

| ► Process variab. | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Volume flow (1838) | → 54 |
| Correct.vol.flow (1850) | → 54 |
| Mass flow (1847) | → 55 |
| Flow velocity (1865) | → 55 |
| Temperature (1851) | → 56 |
| CalcSatSteamPres (1852) | → 56 |
| Steam quality (1853) | → 57 |
| Total mass flow (1854) | → 57 |
| CondensMassFlow (1857) | → 57 |
| Energy flow (1872) | → 58 |
| Heat flow diff. (1863) | → 58 |
| Reynolds number (1864) | → 59 |
| Density (7607) | → 59 |
| Specific volume (7739) | → 60 |
| Pressure (7696) | → 60 |
| Saturation temp. (7709) | → 61 |
| Degree superheat (7738) | → 61 |
| CompressFactor (7729) | → 61 |
| Vortex frequency (7722) | → 62 |

Volume flow

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)

Description

Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [72](#))

Correct.vol.flow

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1850)

Description

Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

To calculate the corrected volume flow, the volume flow measured is multiplied by the ratio of density (**Density** parameter (→ [59](#))) to reference density. The density and reference density here depend on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table). The value output for corrected volume flow cannot be used in condensing gases (e.g. steam).

| Sensor version | Medium | Medium type | Density | Reference density |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Volume flow | All ¹⁾ | – | ρ | ρ_{Ref} |
| Mass flow | Steam | – | $f(p, T)$ | – |
| | Gas | All except ²⁾ | $f(p, T)$ | $f(p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}})$ |
| | Liquid | All except | $f(T)$ | $f(T_{\text{Ref}})$ |
| | Gas | | $f(p, T, p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$ | ρ_{Ref} |
| | Liquid | | $f(T, T_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$ | ρ_{Ref} |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| ρ | Fixed density (→ 128) | | | |
| ρ_{Ref} | Ref.density (→ 105) | | | |
| p | Pressure (→ 60) | | | |
| p_{Ref} | Ref. pressure (→ 106) | | | |
| T | Temperature (→ 56) | | | |
| T_{Ref} | Ref. temperature (→ 106) | | | |
| $f(\dots)$ | Calculation method as function of ... | | | |

1) Outputting the corrected volume flow cannot be used in condensing gases.

2) User-specific gas or liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ [75](#))

Mass flow

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

Description Displays the mass flow currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

To calculate the mass flow, the measured volume flow is multiplied by the density (**Density** parameter (→ [59](#))). The density depends on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table).

| Sensor version | Medium | Medium type | Density |
|---|--------|--------------------------|---|
| Volume flow | All | – | ρ |
| Mass flow | Steam | – | $f(p, T)$ |
| | Gas | All except ¹⁾ | $f(p, T)$ |
| | Liquid | All except ¹⁾ | $f(T)$ |
| | Gas | ¹⁾ | $f(p, T, p_{Ref}, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$ |
| | Liquid | ¹⁾ | $f(T, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$ |
| ρ ρ_{Ref} p p_{Ref} T T_{Ref} $f(\dots)$ | | | |
| Fixed density (→ 128) Ref.density (→ 105) Pressure (→ 60) Ref. pressure (→ 106) Temperature (→ 56) Ref. temperature (→ 106) Calculation method as function of ... | | | |

1) User-specific gas or liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ [73](#))

Flow velocity

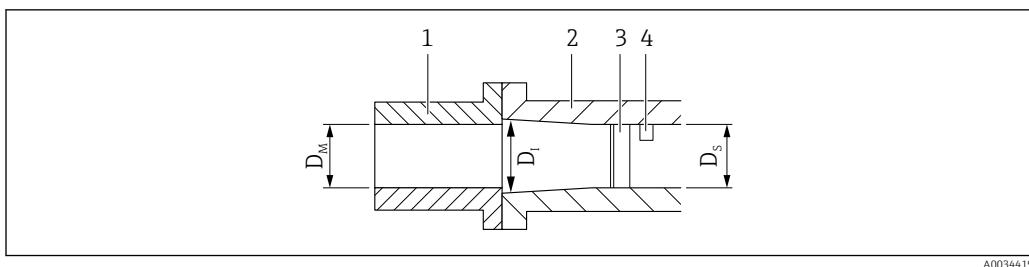
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1865)

Description Displays the flow velocity that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The flow velocity is calculated based on the aspect ratio of the diameter of the measuring tube (D_S) to the diameter of the sensor flange connection (D_I) or to the diameter of the mating pipe (D_M) if entered by the customer in the **D mating pipe** parameter (→ [132](#)). The D_S and D_I are production data that are defined by the shape and size of the meter body.



- 1 *Mating pipe*
 2 *Sensor flange connection*
 3 *Bluff body*
 4 *DSC sensor*
 D_M *Diameter of the mating pipe - "D mating pipe" parameter (→ 132)*
 D_l *Diameter of the sensor flange connection*
 D_s *Diameter of the measuring tube*

Dependency

i The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→ 81)

Temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1851)

Description Displays the temperature that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

i The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)

CalcSatSteamPres

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CalcSatSteamPres (1852)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99).

Description Displays the saturated steam pressure that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

i The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 76)

Steam quality

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Steam quality (1853) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Sensor version",<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or■ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99). |
| Description | Displays the current steam quality. Depends on the compensation mode of the steam quality: Steam quality parameter (→  99). |
| User interface | Signed floating-point number |

Total mass flow

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Total mass flow (1854) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99). |
| Description | Displays the total mass flow (steam and condensate) that is currently calculated. |
| User interface | Signed floating-point number |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  73) |

CondensMassFlow

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CondensMassFlow (1857) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99). |
| Description | Displays the condensate mass flow that is currently calculated. |
| User interface | Signed floating-point number |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  73) |

Energy flow

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Energy flow (1872)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Displays the energy flow that is currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Energy flow unit** parameter (→ [78](#))

Heat flow diff.

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Heat flow diff. (1863)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version"
 - option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ [100](#)), one of the following options is selected:
 - Single gas
 - Gas mixture
 - Natural gas
 - User-spec. gas

Description

Displays the heat flow difference that is currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

The measuring device requires the following to calculate the heat flow difference correctly:

1. Select the type of calculation in the **Delta heat calc.** parameter (→ [128](#)).
2. Enter the value in the **2ndTempDeltaHeat** parameter (→ [129](#)).

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Energy flow unit** parameter (→ [78](#))

Reynolds number

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Reynolds number (1864)

Prerequisite With order code for "Sensor version":

- option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description Displays the Reynolds number that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

$$\text{Re} = \frac{\rho \cdot v \cdot d}{\eta}$$

Where:

- ρ is the density of the medium (**Density** parameter (→  59))
- v is the flow velocity of the fluid in relation to the body (**Flow velocity** parameter (→  55))
- d is the characteristic length of the body
- η is the viscosity of the medium
 - For gases: **Dynam. viscosity** parameter (→  111)
 - For liquids: **Dynam. viscosity** parameter (→  110)
- The mating pipe diameter (**D mating pipe** parameter (→  132)) is used as the characteristic length

Density

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (7607)

Prerequisite With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description Displays the density currently calculated.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

Depending on the selected medium the density is calculated with pressure and temperature and the corresponding method (e.g. IAPWS, NEL40...).

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→  82)

Specific volume

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Specific volume (7739)

Prerequisite With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description Displays the current value for the specific volume.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The specific volume is a process variable that is common in steam applications.

 For the calculation: reciprocal value of the density (**Density** parameter (→  59))

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Spec. vol. unit** parameter (→  83).

Pressure

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (7696)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
or
- The **Pressure** option is selected in the **External value** parameter (→  127) parameter.

Description Displays the current process pressure.

User interface 0 to 250 bar

Additional information *Description*

The value of the pressure which is read in (e.g. via the current input module) is displayed.

If the **Pressure** option is not selected as the external value in the **External value** parameter (→  127), the input value for the fixed process pressure (**Fix. proc.press.** parameter (→  130)) is displayed.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→  76)

Saturation temp.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Saturation temp. (7709) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99) parameter. |
| Description | Displays the saturation temperature currently calculated. |
| User interface | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ °F |
| Additional information | <p>The saturation temperature describes the temperature limit at which steam begins to condense. This value is calculated using the current process pressure (Pressure parameter (→  60)) according to IAPWS-IF97.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  77)</p> |

Degree superheat

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Degree superheat (7738) |
| Prerequisite | In the Select medium parameter (→  99), the Steam option is selected. |
| Description | Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated. |
| User interface | 0 to 500 K |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The degree of superheating describes the difference between the temperature (Temperature parameter (→  56)) and the saturation temperature (Saturation temp. parameter (→  61)). If the temperature is below the current saturation temperature, the degree of superheating has the value 0.</p> |

CompressFactor

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CompressFactor (7729) |
| Prerequisite | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>Order code for "Sensor version"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" <p>The Gas option or the Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99).</p> |

Description Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.

User interface 0 to 2

Additional information *Description*

The compressibility factor describes the deviation of the medium from the ideal behavior under the current process conditions. If the medium is a user-specific gas/liquid, the compressibility factor is entered as the Z-factor (**Z-factor** parameter (→ 109)).

Vortex frequency

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Vortex frequency (7722)

Description Displays the measured variable for the flow in the measuring tube which is recorded directly with the DSC sensor.

User interface **Measuring range depending on the nominal diameter:**
0.1 to 3 100 Hz

Additional information *Description*

The filter settings specify the measuring range of the vortex frequency depending on the nominal diameter.

Filter settings for liquids

Prowirl D

| Nominal diameter | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | f_{vmin} ¹⁾ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 15 (1/2") | 11.5 | 666.5 |
| DN 25 (1") | 6.7 | 388.8 |
| DN 40 (1½") | 3.9 | 224.3 |
| DN 50 (2") | 3.0 | 172.8 |
| DN 80 (3") | 2.1 | 122.8 |
| DN 100 (4") | 1.7 | 101.4 |
| DN 150 (6") | 1.1 | 66.6 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

Prowirl F

| Nominal diameter | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | f_{vmin} ¹⁾ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 15 (1/2") | 8.9 | 570 |
| DN 25 (1") | 5.1 | 330 |
| DN 40 (1½") | 3.2 | 210 |
| DN 50 (2") | 2.5 | 160 |

| Nominal diameter | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 80 (3") | 1.7 | 110 |
| DN 100 (4") | 1.3 | 82 |
| DN 150 (6") | 0.84 | 54 |
| DN 200 (8") | 0.64 | 41 |
| DN 250 (10") | 0.51 | 33 |
| DN 300 (12") | 0.43 | 27 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

Prowirl O

| Nominal diameter | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 15 (½") | 12.0 | 570 |
| DN 25 (1") | 6.9 | 330 |
| DN 40 (1½") | 4.9 | 230 |
| DN 50 (2") | 3.9 | 180 |
| DN 80 (3") | 2.5 | 119 |
| DN 100 (4") | 1.9 | 91 |
| DN 150 (6") | 1.3 | 60 |
| DN 200 (8") | 0.92 | 43 |
| DN 250 (10") | 0.73 | 34 |
| DN 300 (12") | 0.61 | 29 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

Prowirl R

| Nominal diameter | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 25 (1") > DN 15 (½") DN 40 (1½") >> DN 15 (½") | 12.0 | 570 |
| DN 40 (1½") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1") | 6.9 | 330 |
| DN 50 (2") > DN 40 (1½") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 (1½") | 4.4 | 210 |
| DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2") | 3.4 | 160 |
| DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN 150 (6") >> DN 80 (3") | 2.3 | 110 |

| Nominal diameter | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4") | 1.7 | 82 |
| DN 200 (8") > DN 150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN 150 (6") | 1.1 | 54 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

Filter settings for gases/steam

Prowirl D

| DN [mm (in)] | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 15 (1/2") | 209.9 | 3 100 |
| DN 25 (1") | 67.1 | 3 100 |
| DN 40 (1½") | 13.7 | 1869.1 |
| DN 50 (2") | 10.5 | 2 303.8 |
| DN 80 (3") | 7.5 | 1 636.9 |
| DN 100 (4") | 6.2 | 1 352.3 |
| DN 150 (6") | 4.1 | 888.6 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

Prowirl F

| DN [mm (in)] | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 15 (1/2") | 45 | 2 900 |
| DN 25 (1") | 26 | 2 700 |
| DN 40 (1½") | 16 | 1 700 |
| DN 50 (2") | 13 | 2 100 |
| DN 80 (3") | 8.5 | 1 400 |
| DN 100 (4") | 6.4 | 1 100 |
| DN 150 (6") | 4.3 | 720 |
| DN 200 (8") | 3.2 | 540 |
| DN 250 (10") | 2.6 | 430 |
| DN 300 (12") | 2.2 | 370 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

Prowirl O

| DN [mm (in)] | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 15 (½") | 60 | 2 900 |
| DN 25 (1") | 34 | 2 700 |
| DN 40 (1½") | 25 | 1 900 |
| DN 50 (2") | 19 | 2 500 |
| DN 80 (3") | 13 | 1 600 |
| DN 100 (4") | 9.6 | 1 200 |
| DN 150 (6") | 6.3 | 800 |
| DN 200 (8") | 4.6 | 580 |
| DN 250 (10") | 3.6 | 460 |
| DN 300 (12") | 3.1 | 390 |

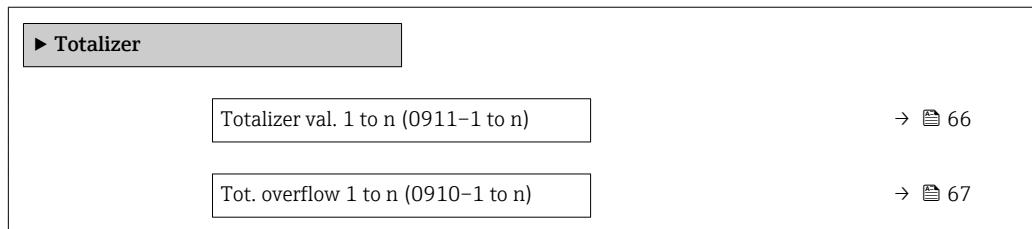
1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)*Prowirl R*

| DN [mm (in)] | Minimum vortex frequency | Maximum vortex frequency |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | $f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz] | f_{vmax} [Hz] |
| DN 25 (1") > DN 15 (½") DN 40 (1½") >> DN 15 (½") | 60 | 2 900 |
| DN 40 (1½") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1") | 34 | 2 700 |
| DN 50 (2") > DN 40 (1½") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 (1½") | 22 | 1 700 |
| DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2") | 17 | 2 100 |
| DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN 150 (6") >> DN 80 (3") | 11 | 1 400 |
| DN 150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4") | 8.6 | 1 100 |
| DN 200 (8") > DN 150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN 150 (6") | 5.7 | 720 |

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755) (→ 96)

"Totalizer" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer

**Totalizer val. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Displays the current totalizer reading.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Tot. overflow 1 to n** parameter if the display range is exceeded.

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 203).

User interface

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1968457 m³
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter: 1 · 10⁷ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m³]
- Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m³

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Tot. overflow 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Displays the current totalizer overflow.

User interface

Integer with sign

Additional information*Description*

If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow. The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer val. 1 to n** parameter.

User interface

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

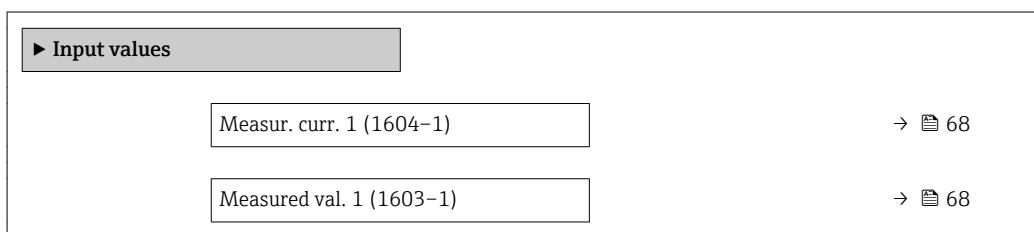
Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m³
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter: 2 · 10⁷ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m³]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m³

"Input values" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measur. curr. 1

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Measur. curr. 1 (1604-1)

Description Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information *User interface*

Display depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→  127).

Measured val. 1

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Measured val. 1 (1603-1)

Description Displays the current input value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The display depends on the option selected in the **External value** parameter (→  127).

"Output values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

|  Output values | |
|--|--|
| Output curr. 1 (0361-1) | →  69 |
| Measur. curr. 1 (0366-1) | →  69 |
| Terminal volt. 1 (0662) | →  69 |
| Output curr. 2 (0361-2) | →  69 |
| Pulse output (0456) | →  69 |
| Output freq. (0471) | →  70 |
| Switch status (0461) | →  70 |

Output curr. 1 to n

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n) |
| Description | Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output. |
| User interface | 3.59 to 22.5 mA |

Measur. curr. 1

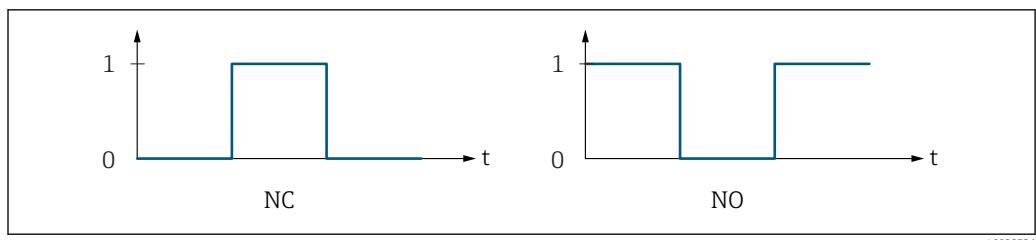
| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Measur. curr. 1 (0366-1) |
| Description | Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current. |
| User interface | 0 to 30 mA |

Terminal volt. 1

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Terminal volt. 1 (0662) |
| Description | Displays the current terminal voltage that is applied at the output. |
| User interface | 0.0 to 50.0 V |

Pulse output

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output (0456) |
| Prerequisite | The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  149) parameter. |
| Description | Displays the pulse frequency currently output. |
| User interface | Positive floating-point number |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The pulse output is an open collector output. ■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented. ■ The Value per pulse parameter (→  151) and Pulse width parameter (→  151) can be used to define the value (i.e. the measured value amount that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse. |



0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 164) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 152)) can be configured.

Output freq.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. (0471) |
| Prerequisite | In the Operating mode parameter (→ 149), the Frequency option is selected. |
| Description | Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured. |
| User interface | 0 to 1 250 Hz |

Switch status

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status (0461) |
| Prerequisite | The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 149). |
| Description | Displays the current switch status of the status output. |
| User interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Closed |
| Additional information | <p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open The switch output is not conductive. ▪ Closed The switch output is conductive. |

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| ▶ System units | |
| Volume flow unit (0553) | → 72 |
| Volume unit (0563) | → 73 |
| Mass flow unit (0554) | → 73 |
| Mass unit (0574) | → 74 |
| Cor.volflow unit (0558) | → 75 |
| Corr. vol. unit (0575) | → 76 |
| Pressure unit (0564) | → 76 |
| Temperature unit (0557) | → 77 |
| Energy flow unit (0565) | → 78 |
| Energy unit (0559) | → 79 |
| Cal. value unit (0552) | → 80 |
| Cal. value unit (0606) | → 81 |
| Velocity unit (0566) | → 81 |
| Density unit (0555) | → 82 |
| Spec. vol. unit (0610) | → 83 |
| Dyn. visc. unit (0577) | → 83 |
| SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604) | → 84 |
| Length unit (0551) | → 84 |
| Date/time format (2812) | → 85 |
| ▶ User-spec. units | → 85 |

Volume flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Custom-specific units

- User vol./s
- User vol./min
- User vol./h
- User vol./d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³/h
- ft³/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:
Volume flow parameter (→ 54)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **Volume text** parameter (→ 86).

Volume unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Custom-specific units

User vol.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³
- ft³

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **Volume text** parameter (→ 86).

Mass flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g/s ■ g/min ■ g/h ■ g/d ■ kg/s ■ kg/min ■ kg/h ■ kg/d ■ t/s ■ t/min ■ t/h ■ t/d | <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ oz/s ■ oz/min ■ oz/h ■ oz/d ■ lb/s ■ lb/min ■ lb/h ■ lb/d ■ STon/s ■ STon/min ■ STon/h ■ STon/d |
|---|---|

Custom-specific units

- User mass/s
- User mass/min
- User mass/h
- User mass/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/h
- lb/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Mass flow** parameter (→ [55](#))
- **Total mass flow** parameter (→ [57](#))
- **CondensMassFlow** parameter (→ [57](#))

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [241](#)

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **Mass text** parameter (→ [87](#)).

Mass unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t | <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon |
|---|---|

Custom-specific units

User mass

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Factory setting | Country-specific: ■ kg ■ lb |
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the Mass text parameter (→ 87).</p> |

Cor.volflow unit

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558) | | |
| Description | Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow. | | |
| Selection | <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <i>SI units</i> ■ Nl/s ■ Nl/min ■ Nl/h ■ Nl/d ■ Nm³/s ■ Nm³/min ■ Nm³/h ■ Nm³/d ■ Sm³/s ■ Sm³/min ■ Sm³/h ■ Sm³/d </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <i>US units</i> ■ Sft³/s ■ Sft³/min ■ Sft³/h ■ Sft³/d </td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Custom-specific units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ UserCrVol./s ■ UserCrVol./min ■ UserCrVol./h ■ UserCrVol./d | <i>SI units</i> ■ Nl/s ■ Nl/min ■ Nl/h ■ Nl/d ■ Nm ³ /s ■ Nm ³ /min ■ Nm ³ /h ■ Nm ³ /d ■ Sm ³ /s ■ Sm ³ /min ■ Sm ³ /h ■ Sm ³ /d | <i>US units</i> ■ Sft ³ /s ■ Sft ³ /min ■ Sft ³ /h ■ Sft ³ /d |
| <i>SI units</i> ■ Nl/s ■ Nl/min ■ Nl/h ■ Nl/d ■ Nm ³ /s ■ Nm ³ /min ■ Nm ³ /h ■ Nm ³ /d ■ Sm ³ /s ■ Sm ³ /min ■ Sm ³ /h ■ Sm ³ /d | <i>US units</i> ■ Sft ³ /s ■ Sft ³ /min ■ Sft ³ /h ■ Sft ³ /d | | |
| Factory setting | Country-specific: ■ Nm ³ /h ■ Sft ³ /h | | |
| Additional information | <p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for: Correct.vol.flow parameter (→ 54)</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific corrected volume is defined in the Corr. vol. text parameter (→ 88).</p> | | |

Corr. vol. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl
- Nm³
- Sm³

US units

Sft³

Custom-specific units

UserCrVol.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- Nm³
- Sft³

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific corrected volume is defined in the **Corr. vol. text** parameter (→ 88).

Pressure unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection*SI units*

- Pa
- kPa
- MPa
- mbar a
- bar
- torr
- atm
- gf/cm²
- kgf/cm²

US units

psi

Other units

- mmH2O (4°C)
- mmH2O (68°F)
- mmHg (0°C)
- inH2O (4°C)
- inH2O (68°F)
- ftH2O (68°F)
- inHg (0°C)

Custom-specific units

User pres.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- bar
- psi

Additional information*Result*

The unit is taken from:

- **CalcSatSteamPres** parameter (→ [56](#))
- **Atmosph. press.** parameter (→ [127](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [231](#))
- **Fix. proc.press.** parameter (→ [130](#))
- **Pressure** parameter (→ [60](#))
- **Ref. pressure** parameter (→ [106](#))

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [241](#)

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific energy is defined in the **Pressure text** parameter (→ [93](#)).

Temperature unit**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection*SI units*

- °C
- K

US units

- °F
- °R

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Temperature** parameter (→ [56](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [228](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [228](#))
- **Average value** parameter (→ [228](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [229](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [229](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [230](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [230](#))
- **2ndTempDeltaHeat** parameter (→ [129](#))
- **Fixed temp.** parameter (→ [129](#))

- **Ref. comb. temp.** parameter (→ 104)
- **Ref. temperature** parameter (→ 106)
- **Saturation temp.** parameter (→ 61)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Energy flow unit



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy flow unit (0565)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the energy flow.

Selection

- | <i>SI units</i> | <i>Imperial units</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| ■ kW | ■ Btu/s |
| ■ MW | ■ Btu/min |
| ■ GW | ■ Btu/h |
| ■ kJ/s | ■ Btu/day |
| ■ kJ/min | ■ MBtu/s |
| ■ kJ/h | ■ MBtu/min |
| ■ kJ/d | ■ MBtu/h |
| ■ MJ/s | ■ MBtu/d |
| ■ MJ/h | ■ MMBtu/s |
| ■ MJ/min | ■ MMBtu/min |
| ■ MJ/d | ■ MMBtu/h |
| ■ GJ/s | ■ MMBtu/d |
| ■ GJ/min | |
| ■ GJ/h | |
| ■ GJ/d | |
| ■ kcal/s | |
| ■ kcal/min | |
| ■ kcal/h | |
| ■ kcal/d | |
| ■ Mcal/s | |
| ■ Mcal/min | |
| ■ Mcal/h | |
| ■ Mcal/d | |
| ■ Gcal/s | |
| ■ Gcal/min | |
| ■ Gcal/h | |
| ■ Gcal/d | |

Custom-specific units

- User en./s
- User en./min
- User en./h
- User en./d

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Factory setting | Country-specific: ■ kW ■ Btu/h |
| Additional information | <p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heat flow diff. parameter (→  58) ■ Energy flow parameter (→  58) <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  241</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific energy is specified in the Energy text parameter (→  91).</p> |

| Energy unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|------|--|------|--|------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy unit (0559) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": ■ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Use this function to select the unit for energy. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selection | <table> <tr> <td><i>SI units</i></td> <td><i>Imperial units</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ kWh</td> <td>■ Btu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ MWh</td> <td>■ MBtu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ GWh</td> <td>■ MMBtu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ kJ</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ MJ</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ GJ</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ kcal</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ Mcal</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>■ Gcal</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Custom-specific units</i> User en.</p> | <i>SI units</i> | <i>Imperial units</i> | ■ kWh | ■ Btu | ■ MWh | ■ MBtu | ■ GWh | ■ MMBtu | ■ kJ | | ■ MJ | | ■ GJ | | ■ kcal | | ■ Mcal | | ■ Gcal | |
| <i>SI units</i> | <i>Imperial units</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ kWh | ■ Btu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ MWh | ■ MBtu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ GWh | ■ MMBtu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ kJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ MJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ GJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ kcal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ Mcal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ Gcal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Factory setting | Country-specific: ■ kWh ■ Btu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  241</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific energy is specified in the Energy text parameter (→  91).</p> |
|-------------------------------|---|

Cal. value unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0552)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- The **GrossCalorValVol** option or the **NetCalorValVol** option is selected in the **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 104).

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value.

Selection*SI units*

- kJ/Nm³
- MJ/Nm³
- kWh/Nm³
- MWh/Nm³
- kJ/m³
- MJ/m³
- kWh/m³
- MWh/m³

Imperial units

- Btu/Sm³
- MBtu/Sm³
- Btu/Sft³
- MBtu/Sft³

Custom-specific units

User eval.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kJ/Nm³
- Btu/Sft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Ref. **GrossCalVal** parameter (→ 105)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific calorific value is specified in the **Spec. enth. text** parameter (→ 90).

Cal. value unit (Mass)**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0606)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- The **GrossCalValMass** option or the **NetCalorValMass** option is selected in the **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 104).

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value (mass).

Selection*SI units*

- kJ/kg
- MJ/kg
- kWh/kg
- MWh/kg

US units

- kJ/lb
- MJ/lb
- kWh/lb
- MWh/lb

Imperial units

- Btu/lb
- MBtu/lb

Custom-specific units

User eval.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kJ/kg
- Btu/lb

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific calorific value is specified in the **Spec. enth. text** parameter (→ 90).

Velocity unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Velocity unit (0566)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the flow velocity.

Selection*SI units*

m/s

US units

ft/s

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m/s
- ft/s

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Flow velocity** parameter (→ [55](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [231](#))

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [241](#)

Density unit**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection*SI units*

- g/cm³
- kg/l
- kg/dm³
- kg/m³
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units

- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Custom-specific units

User dens.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/m³
- lb/ft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density** parameter (→ [59](#))
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ [128](#))
- **Ref.density** parameter (→ [105](#))

Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [241](#)

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific density is specified in the **Density text** parameter (→ [89](#)).

Spec. vol. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Spec. vol. unit (0610)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the specific volume.

Selection

Other units

- m³/kg
- ft³/lb

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³/kg
- ft³/lb

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

Specific volume parameter (→ 60)

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Dyn. visc. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Dyn. visc. unit (0577)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for dynamic viscosity.

Selection

SI units

- cP
- Pa s
- P

Factory setting

Pa s

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

- **Dynam. viscosity** parameter (→ 111) (gases)
- **Dynam. viscosity** parameter (→ 110) (liquids)

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

SpecHeatCapaUnit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - The **User-spec. gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100) parameter.
Or
 - The **User-spec liquid** option is selected in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101) parameter.
- The **Heat** option is selected in the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 104) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the specific heat capacity.

Selection

| | <i>SI units</i> | <i>Imperial units</i> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|
| ▪ | kJ/(kgK) | Btu/(lb°R) |
| ▪ | MJ/(kgK) | |
| ▪ | kWh/(kgK) | |
| ▪ | kcal/(kgK) | |

Factory setting

kJ/(kgK)

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Spec. heat cap. parameter (→ 108)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Length unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Length unit (0551)

Description

Use this function to select the unit of length for the nominal diameter.

Selection

| | <i>SI units</i> | <i>US units</i> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| ▪ | mm | ▪ in |
| ▪ | m | ▪ ft |

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- mm
- in

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Inlet run** parameter (→ 131)
- **D mating pipe** parameter (→ 132)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Date/time format**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy am/pm

Factory setting

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

"User-specific units" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units

| ► User-spec. units | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Volume text (0567) | → 86 |
| Volume factor (0568) | → 87 |
| Mass text (0560) | → 87 |
| Mass offset (0562) | → 88 |
| Mass factor (0561) | → 88 |
| Corr. vol. text (0592) | → 88 |
| Corr vol. offset (0602) | → 89 |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Cor.vol. factor (0590) | → 89 |
| Density text (0570) | → 89 |
| Density offset (0571) | → 90 |
| Density factor (0572) | → 90 |
| Spec. enth. text (0585) | → 90 |
| Spec. enth. off. (0584) | → 91 |
| Spec. enth. fac. (0583) | → 91 |
| Energy text (0600) | → 91 |
| Energy offset (0599) | → 92 |
| Energy factor (0586) | → 92 |
| Pressure text (0581) | → 93 |
| Pressure offset (0580) | → 93 |
| Pressure factor (0579) | → 93 |

Volume text**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume text (0567)

Description

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of volume and volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for volume flow are generated automatically.

User entry

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting

User vol.

Additional information*Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 72)
- **Volume unit** parameter (→ 73)

Example

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 72) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

Volume factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume factor (0568)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific volume and volume flow unit.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Mass text**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass text (0560)

Description

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of mass and mass flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

User entry

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting

User mass

Additional information*Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 73)
- **Mass unit** parameter (→ 74)

Example

If the text GLAS is entered, the following options are displayed in the picklist for the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 73):

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

Mass offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass offset (0562)

Description

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific mass unit and mass flow unit (without time).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information**Description**

Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in basic unit) + offset

Mass factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass factor (0561)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific mass and mass flow unit.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Corr. vol. text**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr. vol. text (0592)

Description

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of the corrected volume and corrected volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

User entry

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting

UserCrVol.

Additional information*Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ [75](#))
- **Corr. vol. unit** parameter (→ [76](#))

Example

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ [75](#)) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

Corr vol. offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr vol. offset (0602)

Description

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit (without time).



Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Cor.vol. factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Cor.vol. factor (0590)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Density text**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density text (0570)

Description

Use this function to enter a text or the user-specific unit of density.

User entry

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting

User dens.

Additional information*Result*

 The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the **Density unit** parameter (→ 82).

Example

Enter text "CE_L" for centners per liter

Density offset**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density offset (0571)

Description

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the user-specific density unit.

 Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in basic unit) + offset

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Density factor**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density factor (0572)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific density unit.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Spec. enth. text**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. text (0585)

Description

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific calorific value unit. The corresponding volume units (cm³, dm³, m³, ml, l, hl, Ml Mega, af, ft³, fl oz, gal, kgal, Mgal, bbl) or mass units (g, kg, t, oz, lb, STon) for the calorific value are generated automatically.

User entry

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting

User enth.

Additional information*Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Cal. value unit** parameter (→ 80) (volume)
- **Cal. value unit** parameter (→ 80) (mass)

Example

If the text CAL is entered, the choose list of the **Cal. value unit** parameter (→ 80) shows the following options:

- CAL/Nm³
- CAL/m³
- CAL/ft³
- CAL/Sft³

Spec. enth. off.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. off. (0584)

Description

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific calorific value unit (without volume).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Spec. enth. fac.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. fac. (0583)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without volume) for the user-specific calorific value unit.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Additional information*Example*

$1 \text{ W} \times \text{min} = 60 \text{ J} \rightarrow 0.166 \text{ W} \times \text{min} = 1 \text{ J} \rightarrow \text{user entry: } 0.0166$

Energy text**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy text (0600)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific energy unit. |
| User entry | Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /) |
| Factory setting | User en. |
| Additional information | <i>Result</i> |
| |  The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Energy unit parameter (→ 79)▪ Energy flow unit parameter (→ 78) |
| | <i>Example</i> |
| | If the text W is entered, the choose list of the Energy flow unit parameter (→ 78) shows the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ W/s▪ W/min▪ W/h▪ W/d |

Energy offset



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy offset (0599) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or▪ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific energy unit (without time). |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 0 |

Energy factor



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy factor (0586) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or▪ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific energy unit. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 1.0 |

Pressure text

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure text (0581) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": ■ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific pressure unit. |
| User entry | Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /) |
| Factory setting | User pres. |
| Additional information | <i>Result</i> The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the Pressure unit parameter (→ 76). |

Pressure offset

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure offset (0580) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": ■ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific pressure unit. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 0 |

Pressure factor

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure factor (0579) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": ■ option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific pressure unit. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 1.0 |

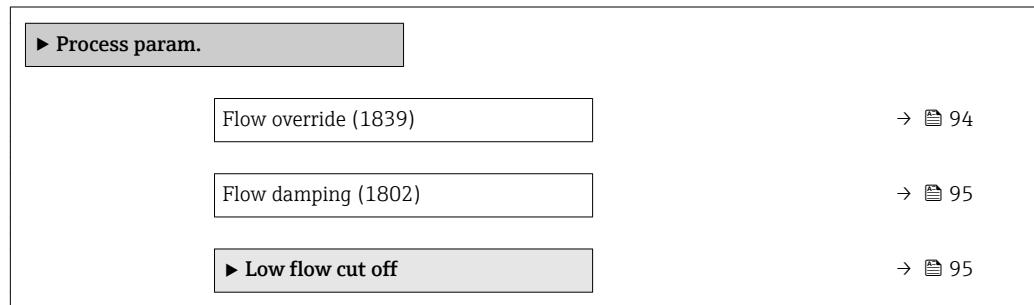
Additional information*Example*

1 Dyn/cm² = 0.1 Pa → 10 Dyn/cm² = 1 Pa → user entry: 10

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param.



Flow override

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

*Additional information**Result*

This setting affects all the functions and outputs of the measuring device.

*Description***Flow override is active**

- The diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is output.
- Output values
 - Output: value at zero flow
 - Temperature: continues to be output
 - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized

The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign stat.inp.** parameter.

Flow damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element²⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

Result

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → 139
- Low flow cut off
- Totalizers → 200

"Low flow cut off" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

| ► Low flow cut off | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Sensitivity (7756) | → 96 |
| Turn down (7755) | → 96 |
| Assign variable (1837) | → 97 |
| On value (1805) | → 97 |
| Off value (1804) | → 97 |

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Sensitivity**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Sensitivity (7756)

Description

Use this function to enter a value to control the device sensitivity in the lower flow range.

User entry

1 to 9

Factory setting

5

Additional information*Description*

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude. The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor (s), the steam quality (x) and the force of the vibrations present (a). The value mf corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) at a density of 1 kg/m^3 (0.0624 lbm/ft^3). The value mf can be set in the range from 6 to 20 m/s (1.8 to 6 ft/s) (factory setting 12 m/s (3.7 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

The lowest flow velocity that can be measured on account of the signal amplitude v_{AmpMin} is derived from the **Sensitivity** parameter and the steam quality (x) or from the force of vibrations present (a).

User entry

Increasing the sensitivity makes it possible to measure smaller flow signals. Reducing the sensitivity improves performance in relation to interference in the lower flow range.

Turn down**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Turn down (7755)

Description

Use this function to enter a setting for the turndown.

User entry

50 to 100 %

Factory setting

100 %

Additional information*Description*

The measuring range can be limited with this parameter, if necessary. The upper end of the measuring range is not affected. The start of the low end of the measuring range can be changed to a higher flow value, making it possible to cut off low flows, for example.

User entry

Reducing the turndown limits the lower measuring range in relation to the minimum measurable vortex frequency.

Assign variable

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number *

Factory setting Off

On value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 97).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 97.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 97).

Off value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

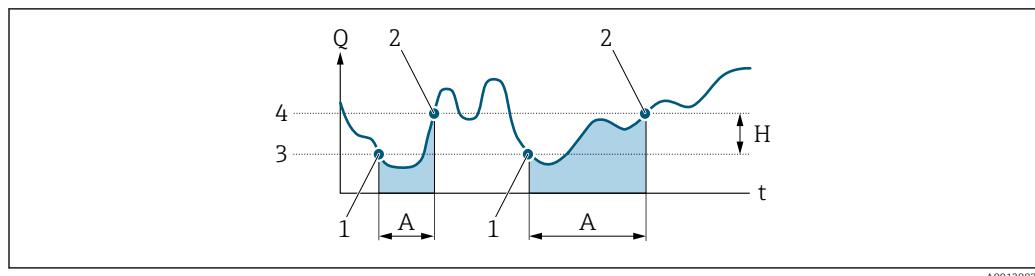
Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 97).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → 97.

User entry 0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 50 %

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Example*

- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- H* Hysteresis
- A* Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| ► Measurement mode | |
| Select medium (7653) | → 99 |
| Steam calc. mode (7742) | → 99 |
| Steam quality (7605) | → 99 |
| Steam qual. val. (7630) | → 100 |
| Select gas type (7635) | → 100 |
| Sel. liquid type (7636) | → 101 |
| Density calc. (7608) | → 102 |
| Enthalpy calc. (7619) | → 102 |
| ► Medium property | |

Select medium

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (7653) |
| Description | Use this function to select the type of medium for the measuring application. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Gas ▪ Liquid ▪ Steam |
| Factory setting | Steam |

Steam calc. mode

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Steam calc. mode (7742) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to select the steam calculation mode for saturated steam measurement. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sat. st (T-comp) ▪ Auto (p-/T-comp) |
| Factory setting | Sat. st (T-comp) |
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sat. st (T-comp) Temperature-compensated ▪ Auto (p-/T-comp) Pressure/temperature-compensated |

Steam quality

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Steam quality (7605) |
| Prerequisite | <p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Order code for "Application package": ▪ Option ES "Wet steam detection" ▪ Option EU "Wet steam measurement" ▪ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 99) parameter. |
| | The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 50). |
| Description | Use this function to select the compensation mode for the steam quality. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Fixed value ▪ Calculated value |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Factory setting | Fixed value |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> |
| |  For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement application package →  7 |

Steam qual. val.



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Steam qual. val. (7630) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99) parameter.■ The Fixed value option is selected in the Steam quality parameter (→  99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to enter a fixed value for the steam quality. |
| User entry | 0 to 100 % |
| Factory setting | 100 % |
| Additional information | <i>User entry</i>  For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement application package →  7 |

Select gas type



| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (7635) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Sensor version",<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or■ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"■ The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Single gas■ Gas mixture■ Air■ Natural gas■ User-spec. gas |
| Factory setting | User-spec. gas |

Additional information*"User-spec. gas" option*

Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific gas

Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow: $m = q \cdot \rho (T)$
- Density: $\rho = \rho_1 (T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow: $v_n = q \cdot (\rho (T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot h$

m = Mass flow

q = Volume flow (measured)

v_n = Corrected volume flow

T = Process temperature (measured)

T_1 = Temperature (\rightarrow 56) at which the value for ρ_1 applies.

ρ = Density

ρ_{ref} = Reference density

= Density (\rightarrow 59) at which the value for T_1 applies.

β_p = Linear exp coeff (\rightarrow 107) of the liquid at T_1

 Possible combinations of these values: **Linear exp coeff** parameter (\rightarrow 107)

Sel. liquid type**Navigation**

 Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Measurement mode \rightarrow Sel. liquid type (7636)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (\rightarrow 99) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the type of liquid for the measuring application.

Selection

- Water
- LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)
- User-spec liquid

Factory setting

Water

Additional information*"User-spec liquid" option*

Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific liquid, such as thermal oil.

Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow: $m = q \cdot \rho (T)$
- Density: $\rho = \rho_1 (T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow: $v_n = q \cdot (\rho (T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot h$

m = Mass flow

q = Volume flow (measured)

v_n = Corrected volume flow

T = Process temperature (measured)

T_1 = Temperature (\rightarrow 56) at which the value for ρ_1 applies.

ρ = Density

ρ_{ref} = Reference density

= Density (\rightarrow 59) at which the value for T_1 applies.

β_p = Linear exp coeff (\rightarrow 107) of the liquid at T_1

 Possible combinations of these values: **Linear exp coeff** parameter (\rightarrow 107)

Density calc.



Navigation

  Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Measurement mode \rightarrow Density calc. (7608)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (\rightarrow 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (\rightarrow 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the density is calculated.

Selection

- AGA Nx19
- ISO 12213- 2
- ISO 12213- 3

Factory setting

AGA Nx19

Enthalpy calc.



Navigation

  Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Measurement mode \rightarrow Enthalpy calc. (7619)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- In the **Select medium** parameter (\rightarrow 99), the **Gas** option is selected and in the **Select gas type** parameter (\rightarrow 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the enthalpy is calculated.

Selection

- AGA5
- ISO 6976

Factory setting AGA5

"Medium properties" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property

| ► Medium property | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Enthalpy type (7620) | → 104 |
| Cal. value type (7698) | → 104 |
| Ref. comb. temp. (7699) | → 104 |
| Ref. density (7700) | → 105 |
| Ref. GrossCalVal (7701) | → 105 |
| Ref. pressure (7702) | → 106 |
| Ref. temperature (7703) | → 106 |
| Ref. Z-factor (7704) | → 106 |
| Linear exp coeff (7621) | → 107 |
| Relative density (7705) | → 108 |
| Spec. heat cap. (7716) | → 108 |
| Calorific value (7626) | → 109 |
| Z-factor (7631) | → 109 |
| Dynam. viscosity (7733) | → 110 |
| Dynam. viscosity (7732) | → 111 |
| ► Gas composition | |

Enthalpy type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Enthalpy type (7620)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101), the **User-spec liquid** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the type of enthalpy.

Selection

- Heat
- Calorific value

Factory setting

Heat

Cal. value type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Cal. value type (7698)

Prerequisite

The **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 104) is visible.

Description

Use this function to select whether the net calorific value or the gross calorific value is used as the basis for calculation.

Selection

- GrossCalorValVol
- NetCalorValVol
- GrossCalValMass
- NetCalorValMass

Factory setting

GrossCalValMass

Ref. comb. temp.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. comb. temp. (7699)

Prerequisite

The **Ref. comb. temp.** parameter (→ 104) is visible.

Description

Use this function to enter the reference combustion temperature for calculating the natural gas energy value.

User entry

-200 to 450 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)

**Ref.density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref.density (7700)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101), the **Water** option or **User-spec liquid** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry

0.01 to 15 000 kg/m³

Factory setting

1 000 kg/m³

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 82)

**Ref. GrossCalVal****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. GrossCalVal (7701)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

50 000 kJ/Nm³

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Cal. value unit** parameter (→ 80)

Ref. pressure**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. pressure (7702)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99) parameter.

Description

Use this function to enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.

User entry

0 to 250 bar

Factory setting

1.01325 bar

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 76)

Ref. temperature**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. temperature (7703)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99).
Or
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99).

Description

Use this function to enter the reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry

-200 to 450 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)

Ref. Z-factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. Z-factor (7704)

Prerequisite

In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.

User entry 0.1 to 2

Factory setting 1

Linear exp coeff



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Linear exp coeff (7621)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99).
- The **User-spec liquid** option is selected in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101).

Description Use this function to enter the linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density for user-specific liquids.

User entry $1.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$

Factory setting $2.06 \cdot 10^{-4}$

Additional information *User entry*

- If the value in this parameter is changed, it is advisable to reset the totalizer.
- The expansion coefficient can be determined using the Applicator.
- If two density and temperature value pairs are known (density ρ_1 at temperature T_1 and density ρ_2 at temperature T_2), the expansion coefficient can be calculated according to the following formula:

$$\beta_p = ((\rho_1/\rho_2) - 1)/(T_1 - T_2)$$

Sample values

The closer the process temperature is to the specific temperature value, the better the calculation of the density for application-specific liquids. If the process temperature deviates greatly from the value indicated, the expansion coefficient should be calculated according to the formula (see above).

| Medium (liquid) | Temperature value [K] | Density value [kg/m ³] | Expansion coefficient [10 ⁻⁴ 1/K] |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Air | 123.15 | 594 | 18.76 |
| Ammonia | 298.15 | 602 | 25 |
| Argon | 133.15 | 1028 | 111.3 |
| n-butane | 298.15 | 573 | 20.7 |
| Carbon dioxide | 298.15 | 713 | 106.6 |
| Chlorine | 298.15 | 1398 | 21.9 |
| Cyclohexane | 298.15 | 773 | 11.6 |
| n-decane | 298.15 | 728 | 10.2 |
| Ethane | 298.15 | 315 | 175.3 |
| Ethylene | 298.15 | 386 | 87.7 |
| n-heptane | 298.15 | 351 | 12.4 |
| n-hexane | 298.15 | 656 | 13.8 |
| Hydrogen chloride | 298.15 | 796 | 70.9 |

| Medium (liquid) | Temperature value [K] | Density value [kg/m ³] | Expansion coefficient [10 ⁻⁴ 1/K] |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| i-butane | 298.15 | 552 | 22.5 |
| Methane | 163.15 | 331 | 73.5 |
| Nitrogen | 93.15 | 729 | 75.3 |
| n-octane | 298.15 | 699 | 11.1 |
| Oxygen | 133.15 | 876 | 95.4 |
| n-pentane | 298.15 | 621 | 16.2 |
| Propane | 298.15 | 493 | 32.1 |
| Vinyl chloride | 298.15 | 903 | 19.3 |
| Table values according to Carl L. Yaws (2001): Matheson Gas Data Book, 7th edition | | | |

Relative density



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Relative density (7705)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the relative density of the natural gas.

User entry

0.55 to 0.9

Factory setting

0.664

Spec. heat cap.



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Spec. heat cap. (7716)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101), the **User-spec liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 104), the **Heat** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.

User entry

0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)

Factory setting

4.187 kJ/(kgK)

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **SpecHeatCapaUnit** parameter (→ 84)

**Calorific value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Calorific value (7626)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101), the **User-spec liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 104), the **Calorific value** option is selected.
- In the **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 104), the **GrossCalValVol** option or **GrossCalValMass** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the calorific value for calculating the energy flow.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

50 000 kJ/kg

**Z-factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Z-factor (7631)

Prerequisite

In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under operating conditions.

User entry

0.1 to 2.0

Factory setting

1

Dynam. viscosity (Liquids)**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7733)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Volume"
 - or
 - Option "Volume high temperature"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99) parameter.
- or
- The **User-spec liquid** option is selected in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a liquid.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1 cP

Additional information*Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific liquid (see table).

Dependencies

| Sensor version | Medium | Dyn. viscosity |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Volume flow | All | x |
| Mass flow | All except ¹⁾ | – |
| | ¹⁾ | x |
| x | Dynamic viscosity as the input value | |

1) User-specific liquid

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Dyn. visc. unit** parameter (→ 83).

Dynam. viscosity (Gases)**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7732)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Volume"
 - or
 - Option "Volume high temperature"
- The **Gas** option or the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99).
- or
- The **User-spec. gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a gas or steam.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.015 cP

Additional information*Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

Dependencies

| Sensor version | Medium | Dyn. viscosity |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Volume flow | All | x |
| Mass flow | All except ¹⁾ | - |
| | ¹⁾ | x |
| x | Dynamic viscosity as the input value | |

1) User-specific gas

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Dyn. visc. unit** parameter (→ 83).

*"Gas composition" submenu***Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition

| |
|-------------------|
| ► Gas composition |
| Gas type (7714) |
| → 113 |

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Gas mixture (7640) | → 114 |
| Mol% Ar (7663) | → 114 |
| Mol% C2H3Cl (7664) | → 115 |
| Mol% C2H4 (7665) | → 115 |
| Mol% C2H6 (7666) | → 115 |
| Mol% C3H8 (7667) | → 116 |
| Mol% CH4 (7668) | → 116 |
| Mol% Cl2 (7707) | → 117 |
| Mol% CO (7669) | → 117 |
| Mol% CO2 (7670) | → 117 |
| Mol% H2 (7671) | → 118 |
| Mol% H2O (7672) | → 118 |
| Mol% H2S (7673) | → 119 |
| Mol% HCl (7674) | → 119 |
| Mol% He (7675) | → 119 |
| Mol% i-C4H10 (7676) | → 120 |
| Mol% i-C5H12 (7677) | → 120 |
| Mol% Kr (7678) | → 120 |
| Mol% N2 (7679) | → 121 |
| Mol% n-C10H22 (7680) | → 121 |
| Mol% n-C4H10 (7681) | → 122 |
| Mol% n-C5H12 (7682) | → 122 |
| Mol% n-C6H14 (7683) | → 122 |
| Mol% n-C7H16 (7684) | → 123 |
| Mol% n-C8H18 (7685) | → 123 |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Mol% n-C9H20 (7686) | → 123 |
| Mol% Ne (7687) | → 124 |
| Mol% NH3 (7688) | → 124 |
| Mol% O2 (7689) | → 125 |
| Mol% SO2 (7691) | → 125 |
| Mol% Xe (7692) | → 125 |
| Mol% other gas (7690) | → 126 |
| Rel. humidity (7731) | → 126 |

Gas type



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Gas type (7714)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Single gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Hydrogen H2
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N2
- Oxygen O2
- Chlorine Cl2
- Ammonia NH3
- Carbon monox. CO
- Carbon diox. CO2
- Sulfur diox. SO2
- Hydrag.sulf. H2S
- Hydrag.chlor.HCl
- Methane CH4
- Ethane C2H6
- Propane C3H8
- Butane C4H10
- Ethylene C2H4
- Vinyl Chloride

Factory setting

Methane CH4

Gas mixture**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Gas mixture (7640)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the gas mixture for the measuring application.

Selection

- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N₂
- Oxygen O₂
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Ammonia NH₃
- Carbon monox. CO
- Carbon diox. CO₂
- Sulfur diox. SO₂
- Hydrag.sulf. H₂S
- Hydrag.chlor.HCl
- Methane CH₄
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Propane C₃H₈
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Vinyl Chloride
- Others

Factory setting

Methane CH₄

Mol% Ar**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% Ar (7663)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Argon Ar** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Factory setting | 0 % |
|------------------------|-----|

Mol% C2H3Cl

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Vinyl Chloride** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C2H4

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H4 (7665)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Ethylene C2H4** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C2H6

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H6 (7666)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Ethane C2H6** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C3H8



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C3H8 (7667)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Propane C3H8** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% CH4



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% CH4 (7668)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Methane CH4** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 100 %

Mol% Cl2**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% Cl2 (7707)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Chlorine Cl2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% CO**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% CO (7669)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Carbon monox. CO** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% CO2**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% CO2 (7670)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Carbon diox. CO2** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂ (7671)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Hydrogen H₂** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **AGA Nx19** option is **not** selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂O



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂O (7672)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂S**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% H₂S (7673)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Hydrog.sulf. H₂S** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% HCl**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% HCl (7674)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Hydrog.chlor.HCl** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% He**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% He (7675)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Helium He** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% i-C4H10



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% i-C5H12



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% Kr



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Kr (7678)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Krypton Kr** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% N2



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% N2 (7679)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Nitrogen N2** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **AGA Nx19** option or the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C10H22



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C4H10**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Butane C4H10** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.
- Or
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Liquid** option is selected and in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 101), the **LPG** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C5H12**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C6H14**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C7H16



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C8H18



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C9H20



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% Ne



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Ne (7687)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Neon Ne** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% NH₃



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% NH₃ (7688)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Ammonia NH₃** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% O₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% O₂ (7689)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Oxygen O₂** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 102), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% SO₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% SO₂ (7691)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Sulfur diox. SO₂** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% Xe**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Xe (7692)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Xenon Xe** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% other gas



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% other gas (7690)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 114), the **Others** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Rel. humidity



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Rel. humidity (7731)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 100), the **Air** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the humidity content of the air in %.

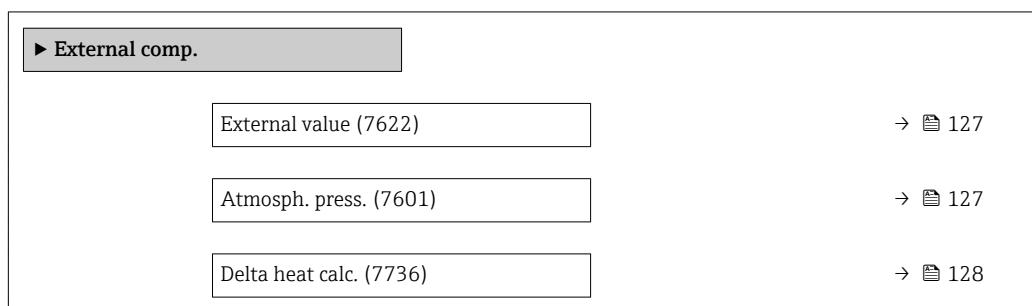
User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp.



| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Fixed density (7627) | → 128 |
| Fixed density (7753) | → 129 |
| Fixed temp. (7628) | → 129 |
| 2ndTempDeltaHeat (7625) | → 129 |
| Fix. proc.press. (7629) | → 130 |

External value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External value (7622)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the process variable which is taken from an external device.

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package → 7

Selection

- Off
- Pressure
- Gauge pressure
- Density
- Temperature
- 2ndTempDeltaHeat

Factory setting

Off

Atmosph. press.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Atmosph. press. (7601)

Prerequisite

In the **External value** parameter (→ 127), the **Gauge pressure** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the ambient pressure to be used for pressure correction.

User entry

0 to 250 bar

Factory setting

1.01325 bar

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 76)

Delta heat calc.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Delta heat calc. (7736)

Prerequisite

The **Delta heat calc.** parameter (→ 128) is visible.

Description

Use this function to select the option for calculating the heat transferred via a heat exchanger (=delta heat).

Selection

- Off
- Device cold side
- Device warm side

Factory setting

Device warm side

Fixed density**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (7627)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Volume"
or
- Option "Volume high temperature"

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density if the medium is a liquid.

User entry

0.01 to 15 000 kg/m³

Factory setting

1 000 kg/m³

Additional information*Description*

The density entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated density is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 82)

Fixed density

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (7753) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": ■ Option "Volume" or ■ Option "Volume high temperature" |
| Description | Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density if the medium is gas or steam. |
| User entry | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m ³ |
| Factory setting | 5 kg/m ³ |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The density entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated density is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter (→ 82)</p> |

Fixed temp.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed temp. (7628) |
| Description | Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process temperature. |
| User entry | -200 to 450 °C |
| Factory setting | 20 °C |
| Additional information | <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 77)</p> |

2ndTempDeltaHeat

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Sensor → External comp. → 2ndTempDeltaHeat (7625) |
| Prerequisite | The 2ndTempDeltaHeat parameter (→ 129) is visible. |
| Description | Use this function to enter the second temperature value for calculating the delta heat. |
| User entry | -200 to 450 °C |

Factory setting 20 °C

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [77](#))

Fix. proc.press.



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fix. proc.press. (7629)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
 - Option "Mass flow (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- In the **External value** parameter (→ [127](#)) the **Pressure** option is not selected.

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process pressure.

User entry 0 to 250 bar abs.

Factory setting 0 bar abs.

Additional information *User entry*

 For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package → [7](#)

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ [76](#))

3.2.6 "Sensor adjustm." submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

|  Sensor adjustm. | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Inlet config. (7641) | → 131 |
| Inlet run (7642) | → 131 |
| D mating pipe (7648) | → 132 |
| Install. factor (7616) | → 132 |
| Disable pr. cell (7747) | → 133 |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Ref. pressure (7748) | → 133 |
| Press. cell adj. (7754) | → 134 |
| p cell offs.val (7749) | → 134 |

Inlet config.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet config. (7641)

Prerequisite

The **inlet run correction** feature:

- Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.
- Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:
DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")
 - EN (DIN)
 - ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80

Description

Use this function to select the inlet configuration.

Selection

- Off
- Single elbow
- Double elbow
- Double elbow 3D
- Reduction

Factory setting

Off

Inlet run**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet run (7642)

Prerequisite

The **inlet run correction** feature:

- Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.
- Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:
DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")
 - EN (DIN)
 - ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80

Description

Use this function to enter the length of the straight inlet run.

User entry

0 to 20 m

Factory setting

0 m

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Length unit** parameter (→ 84)

D mating pipe**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → D mating pipe (7648)

Description

Use this function to enter the diameter of the mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.

User entry

0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m
- 0 ft

Additional information*Description*

The device has diameter mismatch correction. This can be enabled by entering the actual internal diameter of the mating pipe in the **D mating pipe** parameter.

User entry

If the value entered is **0**, diameter mismatch correction is disabled. If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of up to 2 % must be expected if diameter mismatch correction is disabled.

Limit values

Diameter mismatch correction should be enabled only within the following limit values:

Flange connection:

- DN 15 (½"): ±20 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1)": ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½)": ±12 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2)": ±10 % of the internal diameter

Disc (wafer version):

- DN 15 (½"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1)": ±12 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½)": ±9 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2)": ±8 % of the internal diameter

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Length unit** parameter (→ 84)

Install. factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. factor (7616)

Description

Use this function to enter the factor to adjust installation conditions.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

| Additional information | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| | The calculated volume flow and all measured variables derived from this are multiplied by the installation factor. |

| Disable pr. cell |  |
|------------------|---|
|------------------|---|

| | |
|------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Disable pr. cell (7747) |
|------------|---|

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Option "Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" ■ Option "Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"  Only available for Prowirl F, R, O. |
|--------------|--|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Description | Use this function to deactivate integrated pressure measurement. |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No ■ Yes |
|-----------|---|

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| Factory setting | No |
|-----------------|----|

| Additional information | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| | If pressure measurement is disabled, the measuring device calculates with the value from the Fix. proc.press. parameter (→ 130) or with the value from the External value parameter (→ 127). This makes it possible to replace the pressure cell with minimum impact on the output variable. The setting is not stored persistently and is reset to the factory setting following a restart. |

Selection

- No
Pressure cell is not disabled.
- Yes
Pressure cell is disabled.

| Ref. pressure |  |
|---------------|---|
|---------------|---|

| | |
|------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Ref. pressure (7748) |
|------------|--|

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Option "Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" ■ Option "Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"  Only available for Prowirl F, R, O. |
|--------------|--|

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to enter the reference pressure for determining the offset value for integrated pressure measurement. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| User entry | Positive floating-point number |
|------------|--------------------------------|

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 76)

Press. cell adj.



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Press. cell adj. (7754)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- Option "Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

 Only available for Prowirl F, R, O.

Description Description: adjustment process for an offset correction of the integrated pressure measurement.

Selection

- Cancel
- Yes
- Discard offset

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

- Cancel
Cancel the offset adjustment and keep the current offset value
- Yes
Accept the current values for reference pressure and measured pressure for calculating the offset value
- Discard offset
Reset the existing offset value to 0

p cell offs.val

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → p cell offs.val (7749)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"
- Option "Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

 Only available for Prowirl F, R, O.

Description Displays the current offset value that the measuring device uses to correct the internal pressure measured value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

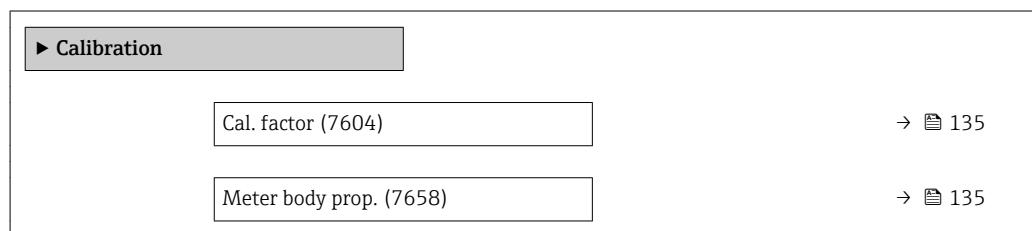
Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 76)

3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration

**Cal. factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (7604)

Description

Displays the calibration factor. The calibration factor is determined during device calibration.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

This value is always > 0 when the device is delivered from the factory.

Additional information*Description*

Factor by which the measured vortex frequency must be divided in order to calculate the volume flow.

Unit

In 1/m³, or vortex pulses per cubic meter

Meter body prop.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Meter body prop. (7658)

Description

Displays informative text about the measuring tube.

User interface

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information*Description*

Summarized information about the meter body.

Example

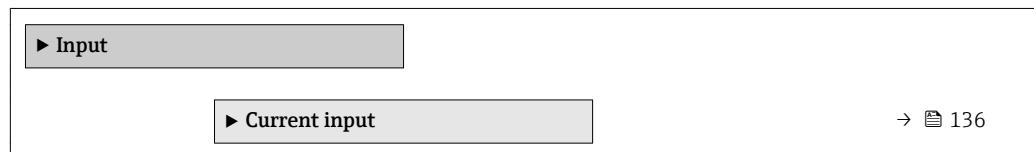
DN25F-PN40: nominal diameter DN25, flange type, pressure rating 40 bar

3.3 "Input" submenu

 Submenu only available with order code for "Output; input", option D "4-20mA HART, pul./freq./switch; 4-20mA input"

Navigation

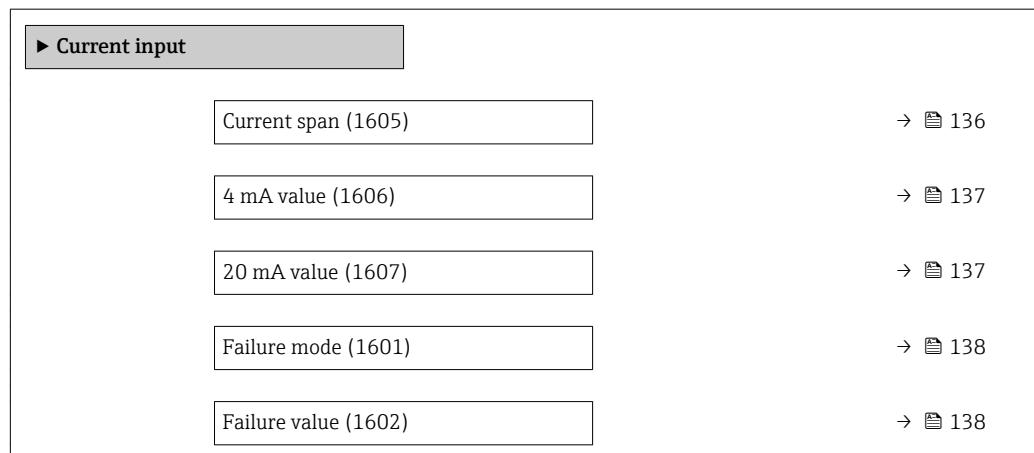
 Expert → Input



3.3.1 "Current input" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Input → Current input



Current span

**Navigation**

 Expert → Input → Current input → Current span (1605)

Description

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Factory setting | Country-specific: ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR ■ 4...20 mA US |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Additional information | <i>Examples</i> |
| |  Sample values for the current range: Current span parameter (→ 140) |

4 mA value



| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Input → Current input → 4 mA value (1606) |
| Description | Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 0 |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i> The entry depends on the process variable selected in the External value parameter (→ 127). <i>Current input behavior</i> The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Current span (→ 136)■ Failure mode (→ 138) <i>Configuration examples</i>  Pay attention to the configuration examples for 4 mA value parameter (→ 142). |

20 mA value



| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Input → Current input → 20 mA value (1607) |
| Description | Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i> The entry depends on the process variable selected in the External value parameter (→ 127). <i>Configuration examples</i>  Pay attention to the configuration examples for 4 mA value parameter (→ 142). |

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input → Failure mode (1601)

Description

Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ 136).

Selection

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Options*

- Alarm
An error message is set.
- Last valid value
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ 138)).

Failure value**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input → Failure value (1602)

Prerequisite

In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 138), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

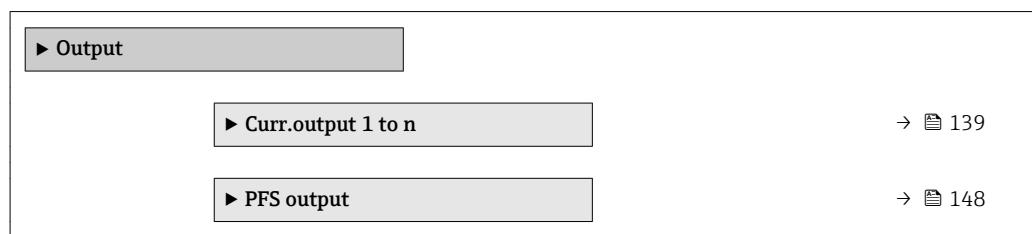
Additional information*Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→ 127).

3.4 "Output" submenu

Navigation

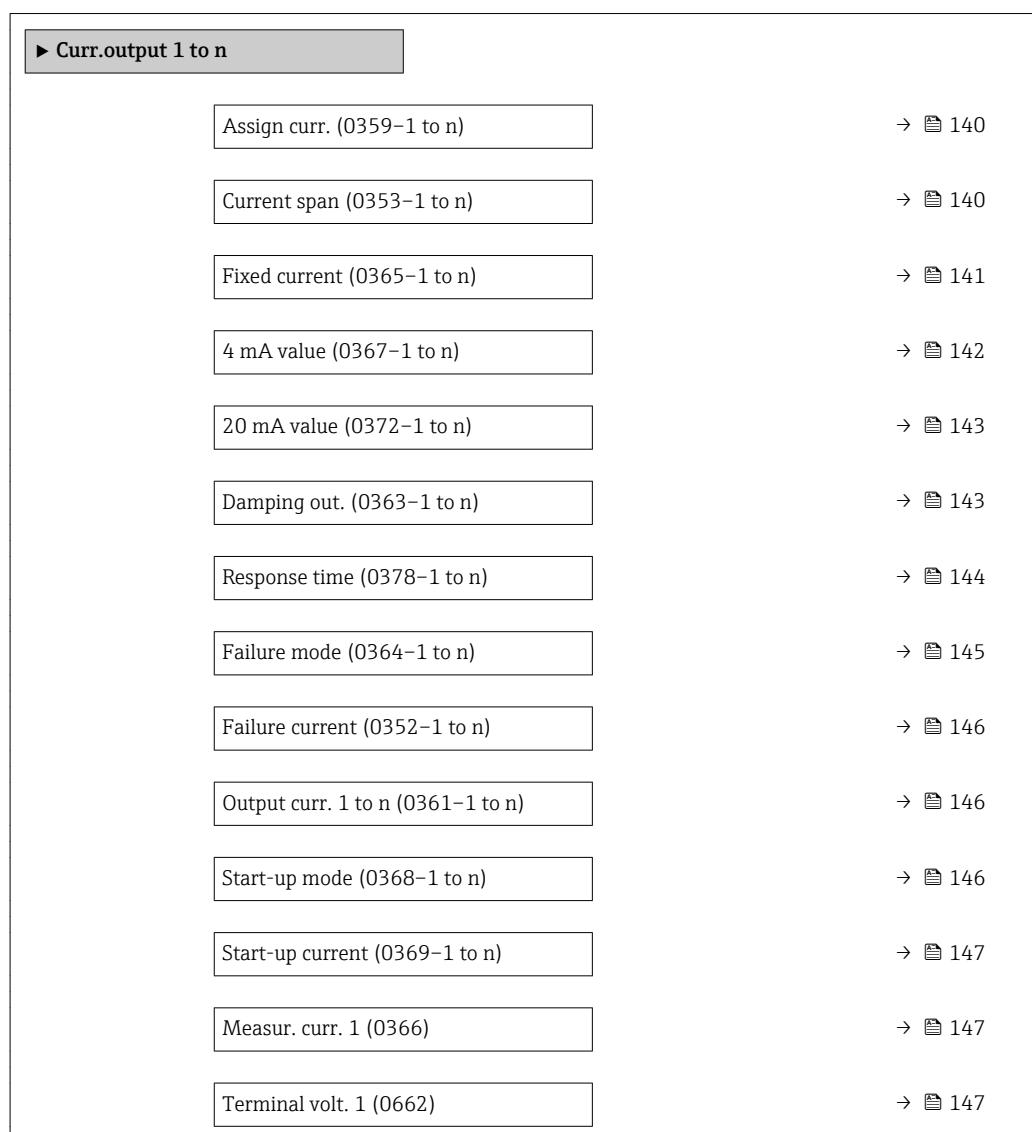
Expert → Output



3.4.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n



Assign curr. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Factory setting

Volume flow

Current span

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- Fixed current

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

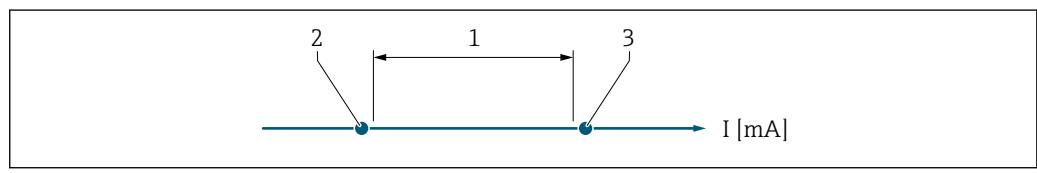
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 145).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **4 mA value** parameter (→ 142) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 143).

"Fixed current" option

- This option is used for a HART Multidrop network.
- It can only be used for the 4...20 mA HART current output (current output 1).
- The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 141).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:



A0034351

- 1 Current span for process value
2 Lower level for signal on alarm
3 Upper level for signal on alarm

Selection

| Selection | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| 4...20 mA NAMUR | 3.8 to 20.5 mA | < 3.6 mA | > 21.95 mA |
| 4...20 mA US | 3.9 to 20.8 mA US | < 3.6 mA | > 21.95 mA |
| 4...20 mA | 4 to 20.5 mA | < 3.6 mA | > 21.95 mA |



If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Fixed current**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

Description

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

4 mA

4 mA value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 140), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/min

Additional information*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 140). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 143).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 140).

Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 140)
- Failure mode (→ 145)

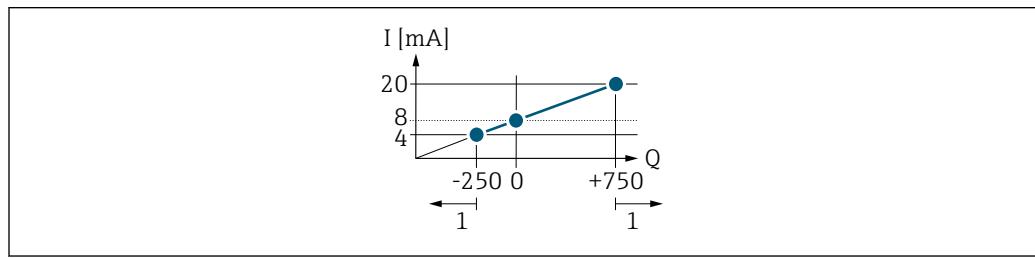
Configuration examples

A configuration example and its effect on the current output is explained in the following section.

Configuration example

In the forward flow

- **4 mA value** parameter (→ 142) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m³/h)
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ 143) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m³/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



Q Flow
 I Current
 1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

A0013757

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **4 mA value** parameter (→ 142) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 143). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

20 mA value



Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 245

Additional information *Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 140). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 4 mA current in the **4 mA value** parameter (→ 142).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 140).

Example

- Value assigned to 4 mA = -250 m³/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m³/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

Configuration examples

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 142).

Damping out. 1 to n



Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0363–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 140) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions. |
| User entry | 0.0 to 999.9 s |
| Factory setting | 1.0 s |
| Additional information | <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element³⁾) for current output damping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ▪ On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered. <p> Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).</p> |

Response time

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Response time (0378-1 to n) |
| Prerequisite | <p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign curr. parameter (→ 140):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Volume flow ▪ Correct.vol.flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Temperature ▪ CalcSatSteamPres * ▪ Steam quality * ▪ Total mass flow * ▪ Energy flow * ▪ Heat flow diff. * <p>One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ 140):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR ▪ 4...20 mA US ▪ 4...20 mA |
| Description | Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change. |
| User interface | Positive floating-point number |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Current output damping → 143 and ▪ Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output. Flow damping |

³⁾ proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 140) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Max.

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 146).

Failure current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 145).

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

Output curr. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Start-up mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Start-up mode (0368–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

Description Use this function to select the current value that the current output adopts during the device start-up phase as long as no measured value is present.

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Defined value

Factory setting Min.

Additional information*"Min." option*

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

"Defined value" option

The current output outputs a defined current value.

 The current value is defined via the **Start-up current** parameter (→ 147).

Start-up current**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Start-up current (0369–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Start-up mode** parameter (→ 146) parameter.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed current value that the current output adopts during the device start-up phase as long as no measured value is present.

User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

3.6 mA

Measur. curr. 1**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Measur. curr. 1 (0366–1)

Description

Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface

0 to 30 mA

Terminal volt. 1**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)

Description

Displays the current terminal voltage that is applied at the output.

User interface

0.0 to 50.0 V

3.4.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| ► PFS output | |
| Operating mode (0469) | → 149 |
| Assign pulse 1 (0460-1) | → 150 |
| Value per pulse (0455) | → 151 |
| Pulse width (0452) | → 151 |
| Failure mode (0480) | → 152 |
| Pulse output (0456) | → 153 |
| Assign freq. (0478) | → 153 |
| Min. freq. value (0453) | → 154 |
| Max. freq. value (0454) | → 154 |
| Val. at min.freq (0476) | → 154 |
| Val. at max.freq (0475) | → 155 |
| Damping out. 1 (0477-1) | → 155 |
| Response time (0491) | → 156 |
| Failure mode (0451) | → 157 |
| Failure freq. (0474) | → 157 |
| Output freq. (0471) | → 158 |
| Switch out funct (0481) | → 158 |
| Assign diag. beh (0482) | → 158 |
| Assign limit (0483) | → 159 |
| Switch-on value (0466) | → 161 |
| Switch-off value (0464) | → 161 |
| Assign status (0485) | → 162 |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Switch-on delay (0467) | → 162 |
| Switch-off delay (0465) | → 163 |
| Failure mode (0486) | → 163 |
| Switch status (0461) | → 163 |
| Invert outp.sig. (0470) | → 164 |

Operating mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Operating mode (0469)

Description

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting

Pulse

Additional information

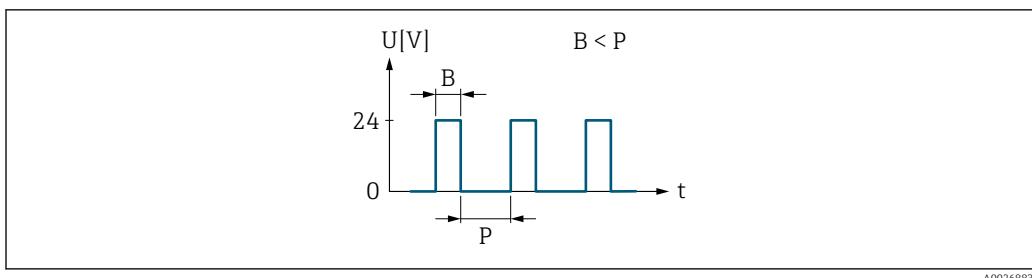
"Pulse" option

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific volume, corrected volume, mass, total mass, energy or heat is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1000 Impuls/s



2 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

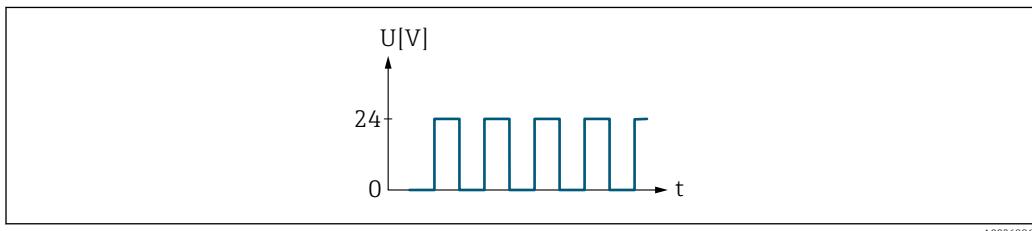
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, corrected volume flow, mass flow, flow velocity, temperature, calculated saturated steam pressure, steam quality, total mass flow, energy flow or heat flow difference.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



3 Flow-proportional frequency output

Assign pulse 1



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign pulse 1 (0460-1)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Factory setting | Volume flow |
|------------------------|-------------|

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Value per pulse |  |
|------------------------|---|

Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output → Value per pulse (0455)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 150).

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry Positive floating point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 246

Additional information *User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Pulse width |  |
|--------------------|---|

Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse width (0452)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 150).

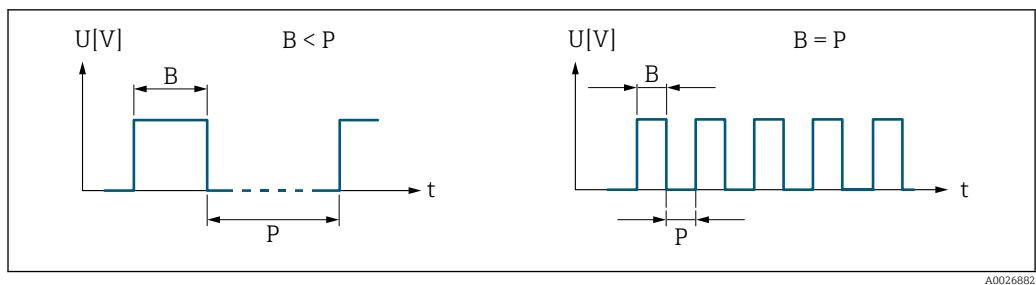
Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 5 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 100 ms

Additional information *Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$.
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{max} = f_{max} \times \text{pulse value}$.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1**.



B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

Failure mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0480)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 150).

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
- No pulses

Factory setting

No pulses

Additional information

Description

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse output (0456)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) parameter.

Description

Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

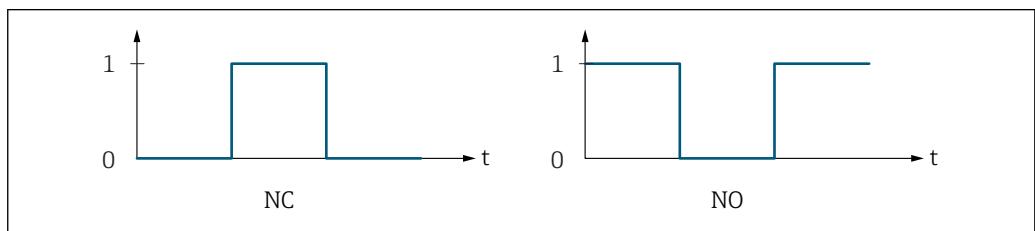
User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
- The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ 151) and **Pulse width** parameter (→ 151) can be used to define the value (i.e. the measured value amount that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



- 0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 164) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 152)) can be configured.

Assign freq.



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign freq. (0478)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149).

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure

- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Factory setting Off

Min. freq. value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Min. freq. value (0453)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 153).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

User entry 0 to 1 000 Hz

Factory setting 0 Hz

Max. freq. value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Max. freq. value (0454)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 153).

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0 to 1 000 Hz

Factory setting 1 000 Hz

Val. at min.freq



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at min.freq (0476)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 153).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Factory setting | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i> |
| |  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 153). |

Val. at max.freq

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at max.freq (0475) |
| Prerequisite | The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 153). |
| Description | Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Additional information | <i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency. <i>Dependency</i>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 153). |

Damping out. 1

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Output → PFS output → Damping out. 1 (0477-1) |
| Prerequisite | In the Operating mode parameter (→ 149), the Frequency option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 153): <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Volume flow▪ Correct.vol.flow▪ Mass flow▪ Flow velocity▪ Temperature▪ Pressure▪ CalcSatSteamPres *▪ Steam quality *▪ Total mass flow *▪ Energy flow *▪ Heat flow diff. * |
| Description | Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value. |

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 5.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁴⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output → Response time (0491)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 153):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → 143
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
Flow damping

⁴⁾ proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0451)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 153).

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

Factory setting

0 Hz

Additional information*Selection*

- Actual value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

- Defined value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ 157) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

- 0 Hz

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Failure freq.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure freq. (0474)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 153).

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry

0.0 to 1 250.0 Hz

Factory setting

0.0 Hz

Output freq.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Output → PFS output → Output freq. (0471) |
| Prerequisite | In the Operating mode parameter (→ 149), the Frequency option is selected. |
| Description | Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured. |
| User interface | 0 to 1250 Hz |

Switch out funct



| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch out funct (0481) |
| Prerequisite | The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 149). |
| Description | Use this function to select a function for the switch output. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On▪ Diag. behavior▪ Limit▪ Status |
| Factory setting | Off |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).▪ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).▪ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.▪ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.▪ Status Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected. |

Assign diag. beh



| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign diag. beh (0482) |
| Prerequisite | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ In the Operating mode parameter (→ 149), the Switch option is selected.▪ In the Switch out funct parameter (→ 158), the Diag. behavior option is selected. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm ▪ Alarm or warning ▪ Warning |
| Factory setting | Alarm |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ▪ Alarm or warning The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ▪ Warning The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category. |

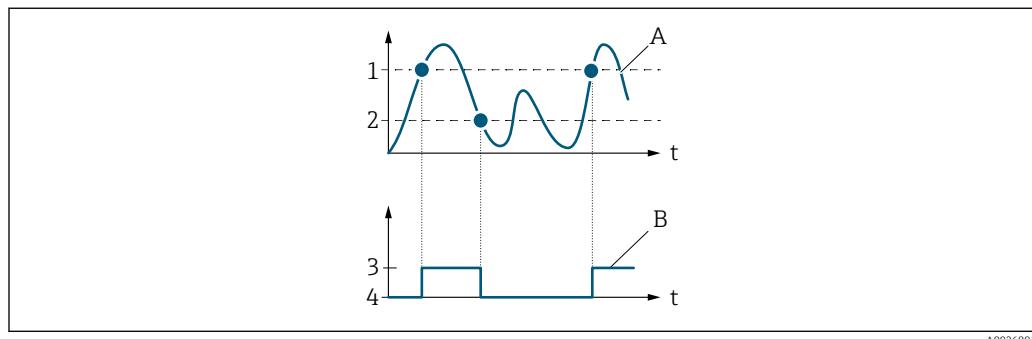
| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Assign limit |  |
| Navigation |  Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign limit (0483) |
| Prerequisite | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 149). ▪ The Limit option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 158). |
| Description | Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Volume flow ▪ Correct.vol.flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Temperature ▪ Pressure ▪ CalcSatSteamPres * ▪ Steam quality * ▪ Total mass flow * ▪ Energy flow * ▪ Heat flow diff. * ▪ Reynolds number * ▪ Totalizer 1 ▪ Totalizer 2 ▪ Totalizer 3 |
| Factory setting | Volume flow |

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information**Description**

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026891

1 Switch-on value

2 Switch-off value

3 Conductive

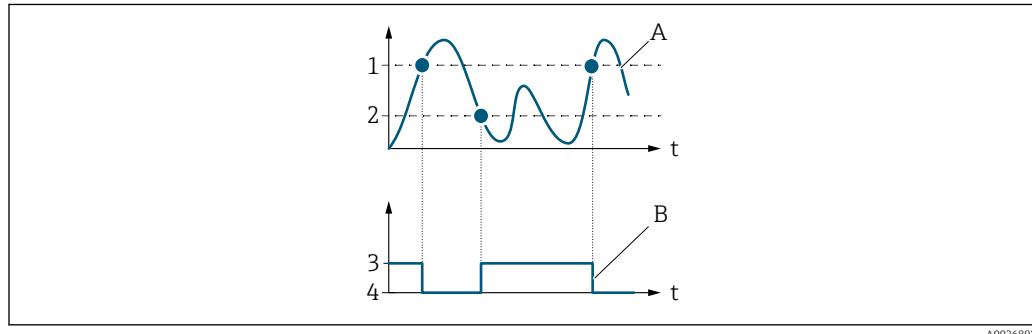
4 Non-conductive

A Process variable

B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026892

1 Switch-off value

2 Switch-on value

3 Conductive

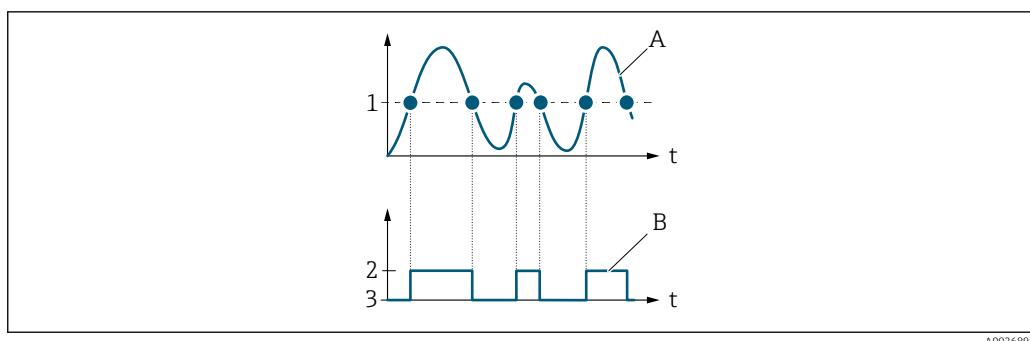
4 Non-conductive

A Process variable

B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on value (0466)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 158).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 159).

Switch-off value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off value (0464)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 158).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 m³/h■ 0 ft³/h |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 159).</p> |

Assign status



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign status (0485) |
| Prerequisite | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 149).■ The Status option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 158). |
| Description | Use this function to select a device status for the switch output. |
| Selection | Low flow cut off |
| Factory setting | Low flow cut off |
| Additional information | <p><i>Options</i></p> <p>If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.</p> |

Switch-on delay



| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on delay (0467) |
| Prerequisite | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 149).■ The Limit option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 158). |
| Description | Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output. |
| User entry | 0.0 to 100.0 s |
| Factory setting | 0.0 s |

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off delay (0465)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 158).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0486)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*

- Actual status
In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch status (0461)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

- Open
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
The switch output is conductive.

Invert outp.sig.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Invert outp.sig. (0470)

Description

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

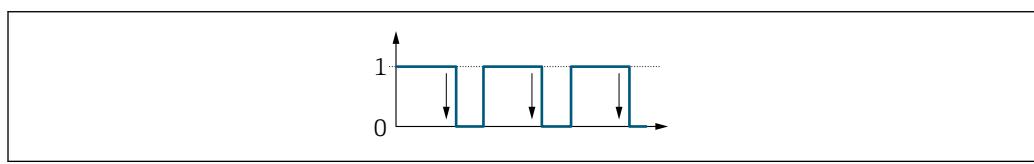
- No
- Yes

Factory setting

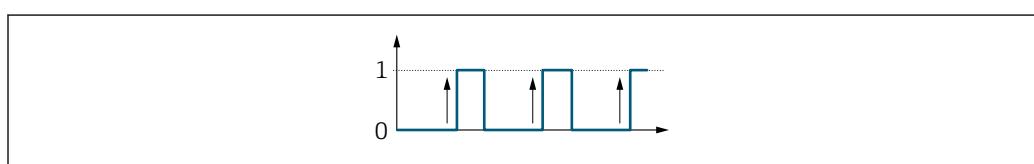
No

Additional information*Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



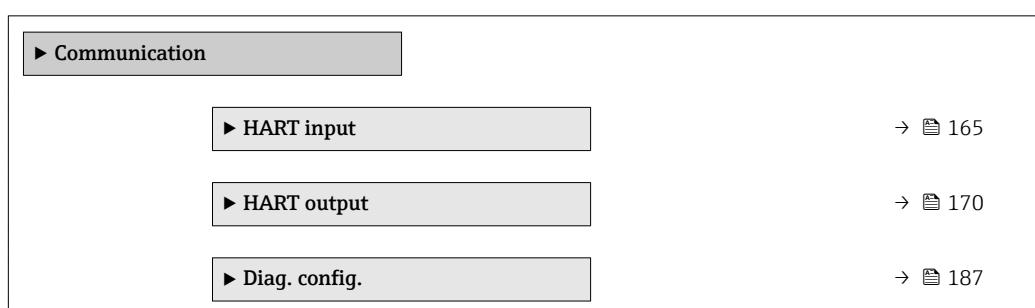
Yes option (passive - positive)



3.5 "Communication" submenu

Navigation

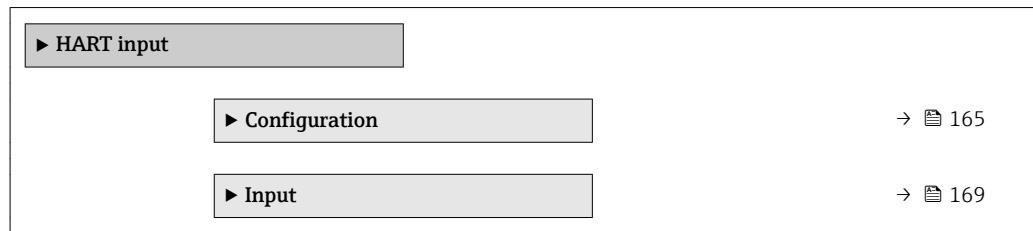
Expert → Communication



3.5.1 "HART input" submenu

Navigation

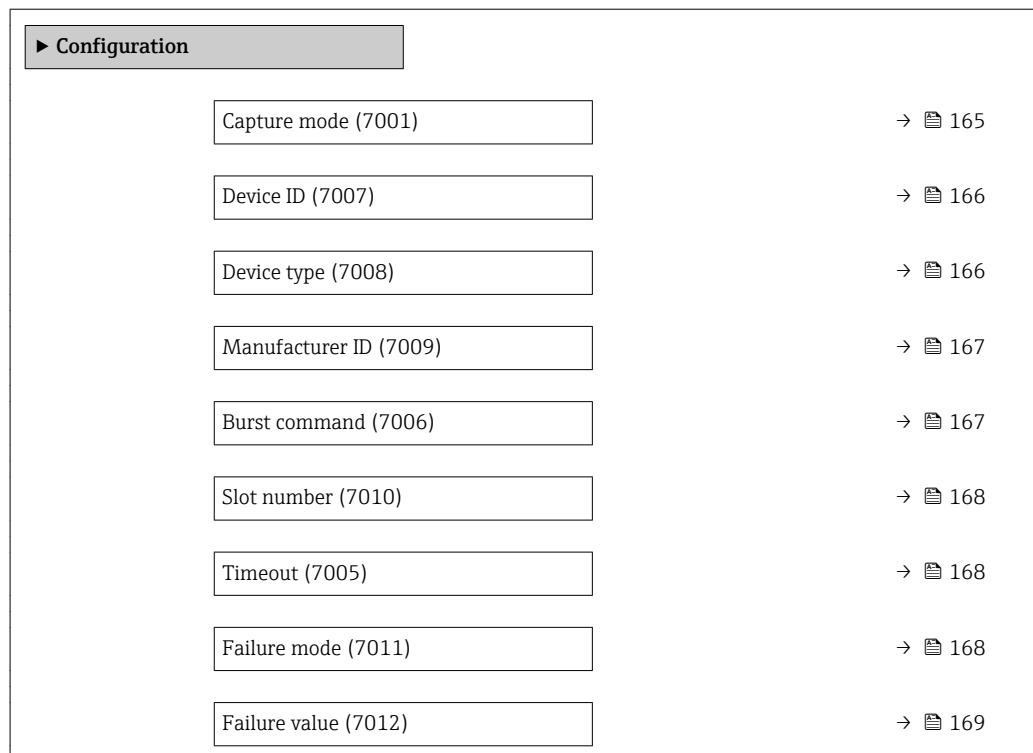
Expert → Communication → HART input



"Configuration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration



Capture mode



Navigation

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Capture mode (7001)

Description

Use this function to select the capture mode via burst or master communication.

Selection

- Off
- Burst network
- Master network

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*"Burst network" option*

The device records data transmitted via burst in the network.



An external pressure, density or temperature sensor must be in the burst mode.

"Master network" option

In this case, the device must be located in a HART network in which a HART master (control) queries the measured values of the up to 64 network participants. The device reacts only to the responses of a specific device in the network. Device ID, device type, manufacturer ID and the HART commands used by the master must be defined.

Device ID**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device ID (7007)

Prerequisite

The **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 165).

Description

Use this function to enter the device ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.

User entry

6-digit value:

- Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number
- Via operating tool: enter as decimal number

Factory setting

0

Additional information

In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Device type**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device type (7008)

Prerequisite

In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 165), the **Master network** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the device type of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.

User entry

2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting

0x00

Additional information

In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Manufacturer ID

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Manufacturer ID (7009) |
| Prerequisite | The Master network option is selected in the Capture mode parameter (→ 165). |
| Description | Use this function to enter the manufacturer ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded. |
| User entry | 2-digit value: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number■ Via operating tool: enter as decimal number |
| Factory setting | 0 |
| Additional information | In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID. |

Burst command

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Burst command (7006) |
| Prerequisite | The Burst network option or the Master network option are selected in the Capture mode parameter (→ 165). |
| Description | Use this function to select the burst command to be recorded. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Command 1■ Command 3■ Command 9■ Command 33 |
| Factory setting | Command 1 |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Command 1 Use this function to capture the primary variable.■ Command 3 Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables and the current.■ Command 9 Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables including the associated status.■ Command 33 Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables including the associated unit. |

Slot number**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Slot number (7010)

Prerequisite

The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ [165](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter the position of the process variable to be recorded in the burst command.

User entry

1 to 8

Factory setting

1

Additional information

User entry

| Slot | Command | | | |
|------|---------|----|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 1 | 3 | 9 | 33 |
| 1 | PV | PV | HART variable (slot 1) | HART variable (slot 1) |
| 2 | - | SV | HART variable (slot 2) | HART variable (slot 2) |
| 3 | - | TV | HART variable (slot 3) | HART variable (slot 3) |
| 4 | - | QV | HART variable (slot 4) | HART variable (slot 4) |

Timeout**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Timeout (7005)

Prerequisite

The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ [165](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter the maximum permitted interval between two HART frames.

User entry

1 to 120 s

Factory setting

5 s

Additional information

Description

If the interval is exceeded, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **xF882 Input signal**.

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure mode (7011)

Prerequisite

In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ [165](#)), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to select the device behavior if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm ▪ Last valid value ▪ Defined value |
| Factory setting | Alarm |
| Additional information | <p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm An error message is set. ▪ Last valid value The last valid measured value is used. ▪ Defined value A user-defined measured value is used: (Failure value parameter (→ 169)). |

Failure value

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure value (7012) |
| Prerequisite | The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In the Capture mode parameter (→ 165), the Burst network option or Master network option is selected. ▪ In the Failure mode parameter (→ 168), the Defined value option is selected. |
| Description | Use this function to enter the measured value to be used if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval. |
| User entry | Signed floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 0 |
| Additional information | <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p>The entry depends on the process variable selected in the External value parameter (→ 127).</p> |

"Input" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → HART input → Input

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| ▶ Input | |
| Value (7003) | → 170 |
| Status (7004) | → 170 |

Value

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Value (7003)

Description Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→  127).

Status

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Status (7004)

Description Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input in accordance with the HART specification.

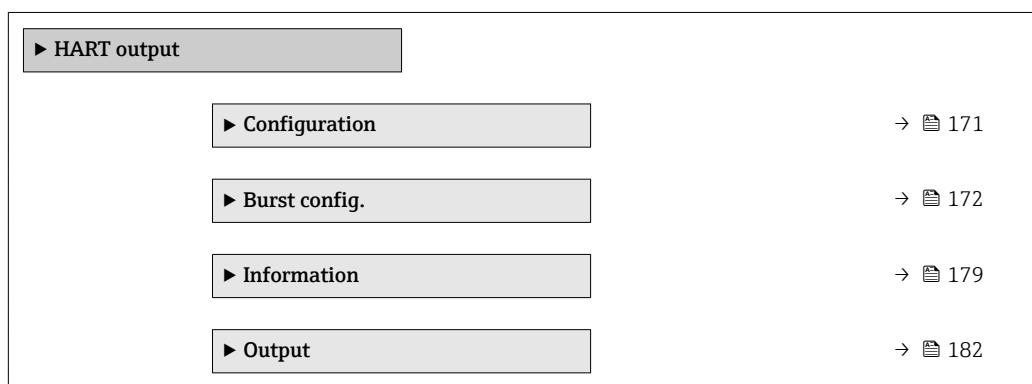
User interface

- Manual/Fixed
- Good
- Poor accuracy
- Bad

3.5.2 "HART output" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → HART output



"Configuration" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration

| ► Configuration | |
|-------------------------|---|
| HART short tag (0220) | →  171 |
| Device tag (0215) | →  171 |
| HART address (0219) | →  171 |
| No. of preambles (0217) | →  172 |

HART short tag**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART short tag (0220)
Description

Use this function to enter a brief description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.

User entry

Max. 8 characters: A to Z, 0 to 9 and certain special characters (e.g. punctuation marks, @, %).

Factory setting

PROWIRL

Device tag**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Device tag (0215)
Description

Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

User entry

Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Prowirl

HART address**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART address (0219)
Description

Use this function to enter the address via which the data exchange takes place via HART protocol.

User entry 0 to 63

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

For addressing in a HART Multidrop network, the **Fixed current** option must be set in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140) (current output 1).

No. of preambles



Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles (0217)

Description Use this function to enter the number of preambles in the HART protocol.

User entry 2 to 20

Factory setting 5

Additional information *User entry*

As every modem component can "swallow" a byte, 2-byte preambles at least must be defined.

"Burst configuration 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Burst config. | |
| Burst config. 1 to n | |
| Burst mode 1 to n (2032-1 to n) | → 173 |
| Burst command 1 to n (2031-1 to n) | → 173 |
| Burst variable 0 (2033) | → 175 |
| Burst variable 1 (2034) | → 175 |
| Burst variable 2 (2035) | → 176 |
| Burst variable 3 (2036) | → 176 |
| Burst variable 4 (2037) | → 176 |

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Burst variable 5 (2038) | → 176 |
| Burst variable 6 (2039) | → 177 |
| Burst variable 7 (2040) | → 177 |
| Trigger mode (2044-1 to n) | → 177 |
| Trigger level (2043-1 to n) | → 178 |
| Min. upd. per. (2042-1 to n) | → 178 |
| Max. upd. per. (2041-1 to n) | → 179 |

Burst mode 1 to n

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst mode 1 to n (2032-1 to n) |
| Description | Use this function to select whether to activate the HART burst mode for burst message X. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On |
| Factory setting | Off |
| Additional information | <p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off The measuring device transmits data only when requested by the HART master. ▪ On The measuring device transmits data regularly without being requested. |

Burst command 1 to n

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst command 1 to n (2031-1 to n) |
| Description | Use this function to select the HART command that is sent to the HART master. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Command 1 ▪ Command 2 ▪ Command 3 ▪ Command 9 ▪ Command 33 ▪ Command 48 |
| Factory setting | Command 2 |

Additional information*Selection*

- Command 1
Read out the primary variable.
- Command 2
Read out the current and the main measured value as a percentage.
- Command 3
Read out the dynamic HART variables and the current.
- Command 9
Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related status.
- Command 33
Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related unit.
- Command 48
Read out the complete device diagnostics.

"Command 33" option

The HART device variables are defined via Command 107.

The following measured variables (HART device variables) can be read out:

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Reynolds number *
- Totalizer 1...3
- HART input
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *
- Percent of range
- Measur. curr.
- Primary var (PV)
- Second.var(SV)
- Tertiary var(TV)
- Quaterna.var(QV)

Commands

- Information about the defined details of the command: HART specifications
- The measured variables (HART device variables) are assigned to the dynamic variables in the **Output** submenu (→ 139).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Burst variable 0

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 0 (2033) |
| Description | For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Temperature ■ CalcSatSteamPres * ■ Steam quality * ■ Total mass flow * ■ Energy flow * ■ Heat flow diff. * ■ CondensMassFlow * ■ Reynolds number * ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3 ■ HART input ■ Density * ■ Pressure * ■ Specific volume * ■ Degree superheat * ■ Percent of range ■ Measur. curr. ■ Primary var (PV) ■ Second.var(SV) ■ Tertiary var(TV) ■ Quaterna.var(QV) ■ Not used |
| Factory setting | Volume flow |
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>The Not used option is set if a burst message is not configured.</p> |

Burst variable 1

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 1 (2034) |
| Description | For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |
| Factory setting | Not used |

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Burst variable 2

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 2 (2035) |
| Description | For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |

Burst variable 3

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 3 (2036) |
| Description | For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |
| Factory setting | Not used |

Burst variable 4

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 4 (2037) |
| Description | For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |
| Factory setting | Not used |

Burst variable 5

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 5 (2038) |
| Description | For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |
| Factory setting | Not used |

Burst variable 6

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 6 (2039) |
| Description | For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |

Burst variable 7

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 7 (2040) |
| Description | For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable. |
| Selection | See the Burst variable 0 parameter (→ 175). |
| Factory setting | Not used |

Trigger mode

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Trigger mode (2044-1 to n) |
| Description | Use this function to select the event that triggers burst message X. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Continuous■ Window■ Rising■ Falling■ On change |
| Factory setting | Continuous |

Additional information*Selection*

- Continuous
The message is sent continuously, at least at intervals corresponding to the time frame specified in the **Burst min per** parameter (→ 178).
- Window
The message is sent if the specified measured value has changed by the value in the **Trigger level** parameter (→ 178).
- Rising
The message is sent if the specified measured value exceeds the value in the **Trigger level** parameter (→ 178).
- Falling
The message is sent if the specified measured value drops below the value in the **Trigger level** parameter (→ 178).
- On change
The message is sent if a measured value changes in the burst message.

Trigger level**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n
→ Trigger level (2043–1 to n)

Description

For entering the burst trigger value.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

Together with the option selected in the **Trigger mode** parameter (→ 177) the burst trigger value determines the time of burst message X.

Min. upd. per.**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n
→ Min. upd. per. (2042–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the minimum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.

User entry

Positive integer

Factory setting

1 000 ms

Max. upd. per.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Max. upd. per. (2041–1 to n) |
| Description | Use this function to enter the maximum time span between two burst commands of burst message X. |
| User entry | Positive integer |
| Factory setting | 2 000 ms |

"Information" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information

| ▶ Information | |
|------------------------|--------|
| Device revision (0204) | → 179 |
| Device ID (0221) | → 180 |
| Device type (0209) | → 180 |
| Manufacturer ID (0259) | → 180 |
| HART revision (0205) | → 181 |
| HART descriptor (0212) | → 181 |
| HART message (0216) | → 181 |
| Hardware rev. (0206) | → 181 |
| Software rev. (0224) | → 182 |
| HART date code (0202) | → 182 |

Device revision

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device revision (0204) |
| Description | Displays the device revision with which the device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation. |

User interface 2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting 0x03

Additional information *Description*

 The device revision is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.

Device ID

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device ID (0221)

Description Use this function to view the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a HART network.

User interface 6-digit hexadecimal number

Additional information *Description*

 In addition to the device type and manufacturer ID, the device ID is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Device type

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device type (0209)

Description Displays the device type with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.

User interface 2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting 0x0038 (for Prowirl 200)

Additional information *Description*

 The device type is specified by the manufacturer. It is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.

Manufacturer ID

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Manufacturer ID (0259)

Description Use this function to view the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.

User interface 2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting 0x11 (for Endress+Hauser)

HART revision

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART revision (0205) |
| Description | Use this function to display the HART protocol revision of the measuring device. |
| User interface | 5 to 7 |
| Factory setting | 7 |

HART descriptor



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor (0212) |
| Description | Use this function to enter a description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display. |
| User entry | Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /) |
| Factory setting | Prowirl |

HART message



| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART message (0216) |
| Description | Use this function to enter a HART message which is sent via the HART protocol when requested by the master. |
| User entry | Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /) |
| Factory setting | Prowirl |

Hardware rev.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Hardware rev. (0206) |
| Description | Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device. |
| User interface | 0 to 30 |
| Factory setting | 1 |

Software rev.

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Software rev. (0224)

Description Displays the software revision of the measuring device.

User interface 0 to 255

Factory setting 4

HART date code

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART date code (0202)

Description Use this function to enter the date information for individual use.

User entry Date entry format: yyyy-mm-dd

Factory setting 2009-07-20

Additional information *Example*

Device installation date

"Output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output

| ► Output | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Assign PV (0234) | → 183 |
| Primary var (PV) (0201) | → 183 |
| Assign SV (0235) | → 183 |
| Second.var(SV) (0226) | → 184 |
| Assign TV (0236) | → 184 |
| Tertiary var(TV) (0228) | → 185 |
| Assign QV (0237) | → 185 |
| Quaterna.var(QV) (0203) | → 186 |

Assign PV**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign PV (0234)

Description

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the primary dynamic variable (PV).

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Factory setting

Volume flow

Primary var (PV)**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Primary var (PV) (0201)

Description

Displays the current measured value of the primary dynamic variable (PV).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*User interface*

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign PV** parameter (→ 183).

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 71).

Assign SV**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign SV (0235)

Description

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Reynolds number *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *

Factory setting

Temperature

Second.var(SV)**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Second.var(SV) (0226)
Description

Displays the current measured value of the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

User interface

Positive floating point number

Additional information*User interface*The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign SV** parameter (→  183).*Dependency*
 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  71).
Assign TV**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign TV (0236)
Description

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the tertiary (third) dynamic variable (TV).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Temperature ■ CalcSatSteamPres * ■ Steam quality * ■ Total mass flow * ■ Energy flow * ■ Heat flow diff. * ■ CondensMassFlow * ■ Reynolds number * ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3 ■ HART input * ■ Density * ■ Pressure * ■ Specific volume * ■ Degree superheat * |
| Factory setting | Totalizer 1 |

Tertiary var(TV)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Tertiary var(TV) (0228) |
| Description | Displays the current measured value of the tertiary dynamic variable (TV). |
| User interface | Signed floating-point number |
| Additional information | <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the Assign TV parameter (→  184).</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  71).</p> |

Assign QV



| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign QV (0237) |
| Description | Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the quaternary (fourth) dynamic variable (QV). |

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Reynolds number *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *

Factory setting

Totalizer 2

Quaterna.var(QV)

Navigation
 Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Quaterna.var(QV) (0203)
Description

Displays the current measured value of the quaternary dynamic variable (QV).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

User interface

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign QV** parameter (→  185).

Dependency

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  71).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

3.5.3 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device

 Assign a category to the particular diagnostic event:

- **Failure (F)** option

A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.

- **Funct. check (C)** option

The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).

- **Out of spec. (S)** option

The device is being operated:

- Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)

- Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)

- **Mainten. req.(M)** option

Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

- **No effect (N)** option

Has no effect on the condensed status.

Navigation



Expert → Communication → Diag. config.

| ► Diag. config. | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Event category 022 (0251) | →  188 |
| Event category 122 (0252) | →  189 |
| Event category 350 (0257) | →  189 |
| Event category 371 (0258) | →  190 |
| Event category 441 (0210) | →  190 |
| Event category 442 (0230) | →  190 |
| Event category 443 (0231) | →  191 |
| Event category 444 (0211) | →  191 |
| Event category 828 (0256) | →  192 |
| Event category 829 (0255) | →  192 |
| Event category 832 (0218) | →  193 |
| Event category 833 (0225) | →  193 |
| Event category 834 (0227) | →  193 |
| Event category 835 (0229) | →  194 |
| Event category 841 (0253) | →  194 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Event category 844 (0239) | → 195 |
| Event category 870 (0250) | → 195 |
| Event category 871 (0247) | → 196 |
| Event category 872 (0213) | → 196 |
| Event category 873 (0248) | → 196 |
| Event category 874 (0264) | → 197 |
| Event category 945 (0249) | → 197 |
| Event category 947 (0254) | → 198 |
| Event category 972 (0263) | → 198 |

Event category 022 (Temp. sensor)



Navigation

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 022 (0251)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

- Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
- Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **022 Temp. sensor**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Failure (F)

Additional information

Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 122 (Temp. sensor)



Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 122 (0252)

Prerequisite With order code for "Sensor version":
■ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
■ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **122 Temp. sensor**.

Selection
■ Failure (F)
■ Funct. check (C)
■ Out of spec. (S)
■ Mainten. req.(M)
■ No effect (N)

Factory setting Mainten. req.(M)

Additional information *Selection*



For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 350 (Pre-amplifier)



Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 350 (0257)

Prerequisite With order code for "Sensor version":
■ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
or
■ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)"

Description Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **350 Pre-amplifier**.

Selection
■ Failure (F)
■ Funct. check (C)
■ Out of spec. (S)
■ Mainten. req.(M)
■ No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of spec. (S)

Additional information *Selection*



For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 371 (Temp. sensor)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 371 (0258) |
| Prerequisite | With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or▪ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 371 Temp. sensor . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Failure (F)▪ Funct. check (C)▪ Out of spec. (S)▪ Mainten. req.(M)▪ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Mainten. req.(M) |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: |

Event category 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 441 (0210) |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 441 Curr.output 1 to n . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Failure (F)▪ Funct. check (C)▪ Out of spec. (S)▪ Mainten. req.(M)▪ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: |

Event category 442 (Freq. output)

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 442 (0230) |
| Prerequisite | The pulse/frequency/switch output is available. |
| Description | Use this function to select the category assigned to diagnostic message 442 Freq. output . |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> |
| |  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: |

Event category 443 (Pulse output)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 443 (0231) |
| Prerequisite | The pulse/frequency/switch output is available. |
| Description | Use this function to select the category assigned to diagnostic message 443 Pulse output . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> |
| |  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: |

Event category 444 (Current input 1 to n)

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 444 (0211) |
| Prerequisite | The current input is available. |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 444 Current input 1 to n . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |

Additional information*Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 828 (Ambient temp.)

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 828 (0256)

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **828 Ambient temp.**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The ambient temperature of the pre-amplifier is too low.

Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 829 (Ambient temp.)

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 829 (0255)

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **829 Ambient temp.**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The ambient temperature of the pre-amplifier is too high.

Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 832 (Electronic temp.)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 832 (0218)

Description Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **832 Electronic temp..**

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of spec. (S)

Additional information *Description*

The electronics temperature of the transmitter is too high.

Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 833 (Electronic temp.)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 833 (0225)

Description Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temp..**

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of spec. (S)

Additional information *Description*

The electronics temperature of the transmitter is too low.

Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 834 (Process temp.)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 834 (0227)

Description Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **834 Process temp..**

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The process temperature is too high.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 835 (Process temp.)**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 835 (0229)

Description

Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **835 Process temp..**

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The process temperature is too low.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 841 (Flow velocity)**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 841 (0253)

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **841 Flow velocity..**

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The flow velocity is too high.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 844 (Sensor range)**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 844 (0239)

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **844 Sensor range**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The sensor range has been exceeded: "overspeeding".

Selection

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 870 (Meas. inaccuracy)**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 870 (0250)

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **870 Meas. inaccuracy**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information*Description*

The Reynolds number is too low.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 871 (Steam saturation)**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 871 (0247)

Prerequisite

The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **871 Steam saturation**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 872 (Wet steam)**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 872 (0213)

Prerequisite

The **Wet steam detection** application package is enabled.

Description

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **872 Wet steam**.

Selection

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting

Out of spec. (S)

Additional information

Prerequisite

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

Event category 873 (Water detected)**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 873 (0248)

Prerequisite

The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 99) parameter.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 873 Water detected . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Funct. check (C) ■ Out of spec. (S) ■ Mainten. req.(M) ■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p>  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: |

Event category 874 (X% spec invalid)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 874 (0264) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 874 X% spec invalid . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Funct. check (C) ■ Out of spec. (S) ■ Mainten. req.(M) ■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The conditions for calculating the steam quality are not met.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p>  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: |

Event category 945 (Sensor range)

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 945 (0249) |
| Prerequisite | <p>With order code for "Sensor version":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" or ■ Option "Mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 945 Sensor range . |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The sensor range is outside the pressure-temperature curve of the measuring tube.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:</p> |
| | |

Event category 947 (Vibration exceed)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 947 (0254) |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 947 Vibration exceed . |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |
| Additional information | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:</p> |

Event category 972 (Degr.superh.lim.)

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 972 (0263) |
| Prerequisite | The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  99) parameter. |
| Description | Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message 972 Degr.superh.lim.. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ No effect (N) |
| Factory setting | Out of spec. (S) |

Additional information*Description*

The upper limit for superheated steam was exceeded.

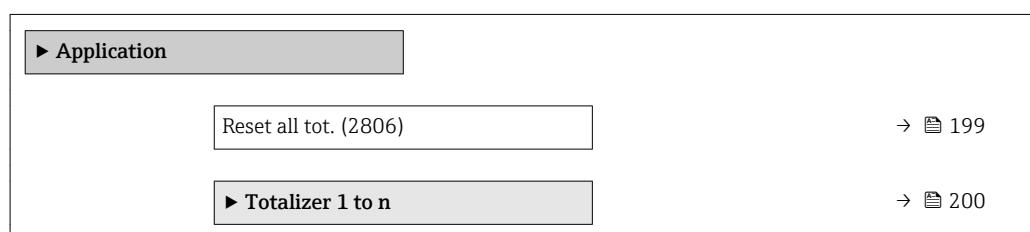
Selection

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection:

3.6 "Application" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application



Reset all tot.

Navigation

Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

Description

Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totaled.

Selection

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

Factory setting

Cancel

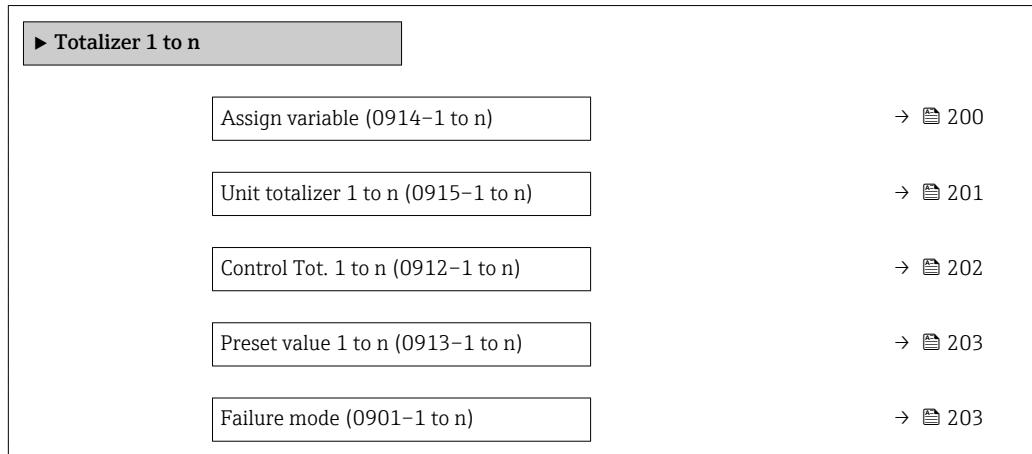
Additional information*Selection*

| Options | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Cancel | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter. |
| Reset + totalize | Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totaled. |

3.6.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Assign variable



Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Factory setting

- Totalizer 1: Volume flow
- Totalizer 2: Mass flow
- Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow

Additional information

Description

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Selection

If the **Off** option is selected, only **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Unit totalizer 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ 200).

Selection*SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

Custom-specific units

User mass

or

SI units

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Custom-specific units

User vol.

or

SI units

- Nl
- Nm³
- Sl
- Sm³

US units

- Sft³
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units

Sgal (imp)

Custom-specific units

UserCrVol.

or

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kWh ■ MWh ■ GWh ■ kJ ■ MJ ■ GJ ■ kcal ■ Mcal ■ Gcal | <p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Btu ■ MBtu ■ MMBtu |
|--|---|

Custom-specific units

User en.

or

Other units

None

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³
- ft³

Additional information

Description

 The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 71).

Selection

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200).

Control Tot. 1 to n

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

Selection

- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold
- Reset + totalize
- Preset+totalize
- Hold

Factory setting

Totalize

Additional information*Selection*

| Options | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Totalize | The totalizer is started or continues running. |
| Reset + hold | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0. |
| Preset + hold | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter. |
| Reset + totalize | The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted. |
| Preset+totalize | The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the Preset value parameter and the totaling process is restarted. |

Preset value 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³
- 0 ft³

Additional information*User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 200) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

Factory setting

Stop

Additional information**Description**

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

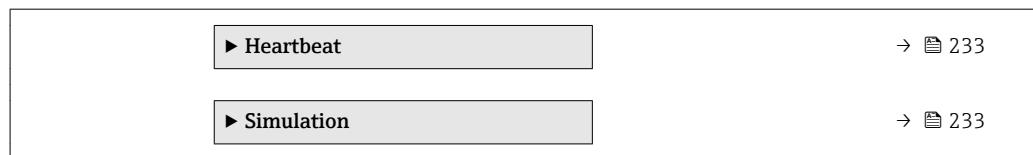
- Stop
The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

3.7 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| ► Diagnostics | |
| Actual diagnos. (0691) | → 205 |
| Prev.diagnostics (0690) | → 206 |
| Time fr. restart (0653) | → 206 |
| Operating time (0652) | → 207 |
| ► Diagnostic list | → 207 |
| ► Event logbook | → 211 |
| ► Device info | → 214 |
| ► Sensor info | → 217 |
| ► Mainboard module | |
| ► I/O module | → 218 |
| ► Display module | → 219 |
| ► Data logging | → 219 |
| ► Min/max val. | → 226 |



Actual diagnos.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite

A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 207).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the **E** key.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronics

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Actual diagnos.** parameter (→ 205).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Prev.diagnostics

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690) |
| Prerequisite | Two diagnostic events have already occurred. |
| Description | Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message. |
| User interface | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Additional information | <i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. |
| | <i>Example</i> For the display format:  F271 Main electronics |

Timestamp

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp |
| Description | Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred. |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s) |
| Additional information | <i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Prev.diagnostics parameter (→  206). |
| | <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s |

Time fr. restart

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653) |
| Description | Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart. |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s) |

Operating time

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.7.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

| ► Diagnostic list | |
|----------------------|---|
| Diagnostics 1 (0692) | →  207 |
| Diagnostics 2 (0693) | →  208 |
| Diagnostics 3 (0694) | →  209 |
| Diagnostics 4 (0695) | →  210 |
| Diagnostics 5 (0696) | →  210 |

Diagnostics 1

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)
Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

Display

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  S442 Freq. output
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 207).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:
▪  S442 Freq. output
▪  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 208).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- S442 Freq. output
- F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 209).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695) |
| Description | Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority. |
| User interface | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Additional information | <i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. |
| | <i>Examples</i> For the display format: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ S442 Freq. output▪ F276 I/O module |

Timestamp

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp |
| Description | Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred. |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s) |
| Additional information | <i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Diagnostics 4 parameter (→  210). |
| | <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s |

Diagnostics 5

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696) |
| Description | Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority. |
| User interface | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

- S442 Freq. output
- F276 I/O module

Timestamp**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→  210).

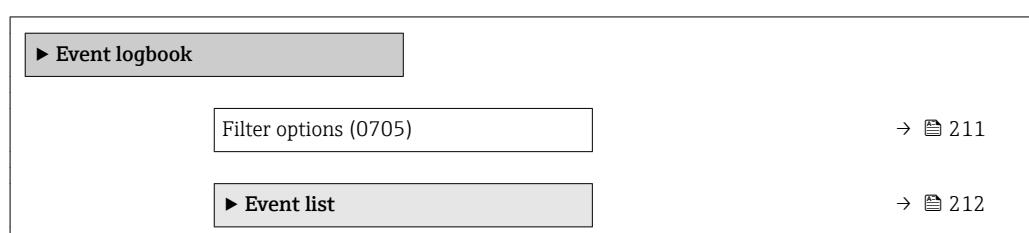
Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

3.7.2 "Event logbook" submenu**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

**Filter options****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

-  The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
 - C = Function Check
 - S = Out of Specification
 - M = Maintenance Required

Filter options**Navigation**
 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options
Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

-  The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
 - C = Function Check
 - S = Out of Specification
 - M = Maintenance Required

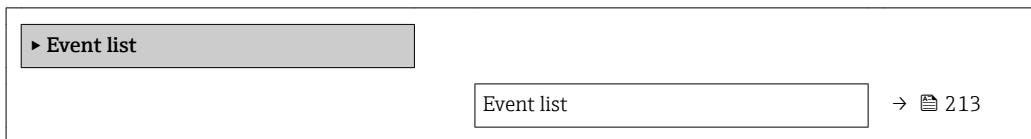
"Event list" submenu

-  The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

**Event list****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 211).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information*Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- : Occurrence of the event
- : End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
 24d12h13m00s
- ΔS442 Freq. output
 01d04h12min30s

Additional information, such as remedial measures, can be retrieved via the key.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

To order the **Extended HistoROM** application package, see the "Application packages" section of the "Technical Information" document

3.7.3 "Device info" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

| ▶ Device info | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Device tag (0011) | →  214 |
| Serial number (0009) | →  215 |
| Firmware version (0010) | →  215 |
| Device name (0013) | →  215 |
| Order code (0008) | →  215 |
| Ext. order cd. 1 (0023) | →  216 |
| Ext. order cd. 2 (0021) | →  216 |
| Ext. order cd. 3 (0022) | →  216 |
| Config. counter (0233) | →  217 |
| ENP version (0012) | →  217 |

Device tag

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface

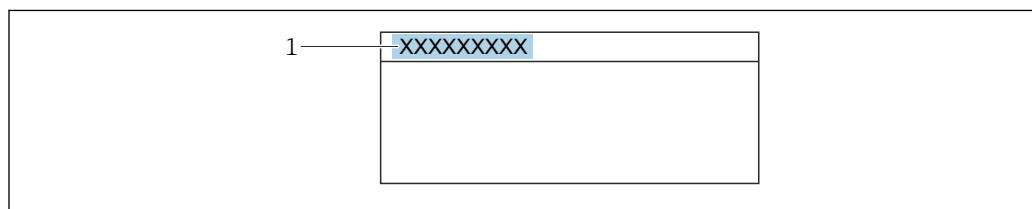
Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Prowirl

Additional information

User interface



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)**Description**

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.



The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information*Description***Uses of the serial number**

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer:
www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)**Description**

Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information*Display*

The Firmware version is also located:

- On the title page of the Operating instructions
- On the transmitter nameplate

Device name

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0013)**Description**

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface

Max. 32 characters such as letters or numbers.

Factory setting

Prowirl

Order code

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)**Description**

Displays the device order code.

User interface Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information *Description*

i The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

i **Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Ext. order cd. 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

Description

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

i The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Ext. order cd. 2



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 216)

Ext. order cd. 3



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

User interface Character string

Additional information For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 216)

Config. counter

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (0233)

Description Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

User interface 0 to 65 535

ENP version

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface Character string

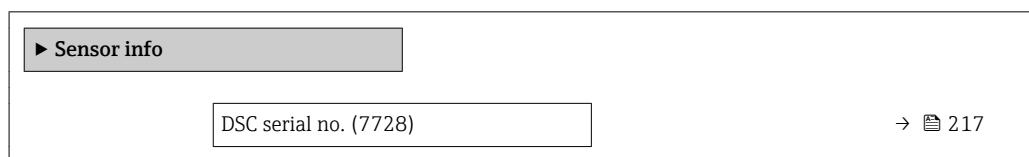
Factory setting 2.02.00

Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.7.4 "Sensor info" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info



DSC serial no.

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info → DSC serial no. (7728)

Description Displays the serial number of the DSC sensor that is used in the measuring tube.

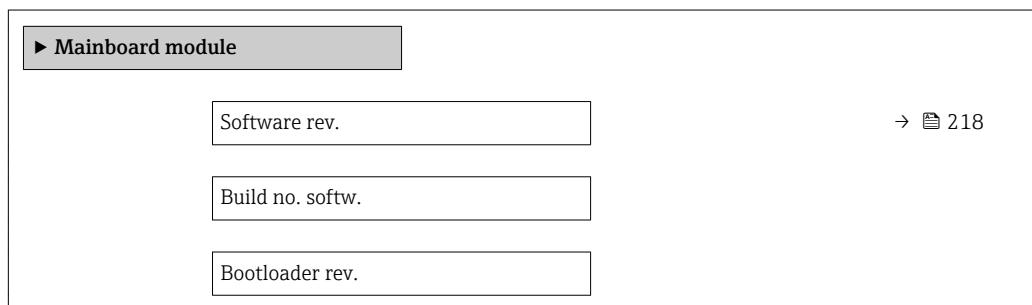
User interface Character string

Additional information *Description*

The serial number and other individual values of the DSC sensor, such as temperature range and reference values, are stored on the S-DAT.

 If the DSC sensor is replaced, the S-DAT must also always be replaced.

3.7.5 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu



Software rev.

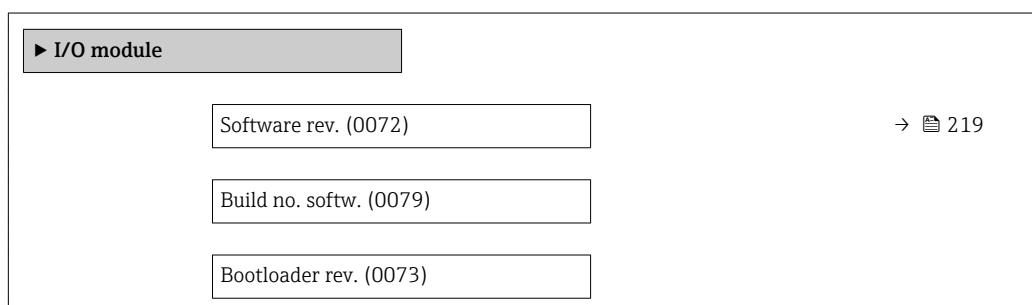
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Software rev. (0072)
 Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)
 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.7.6 "I/O module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module



Software rev.

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

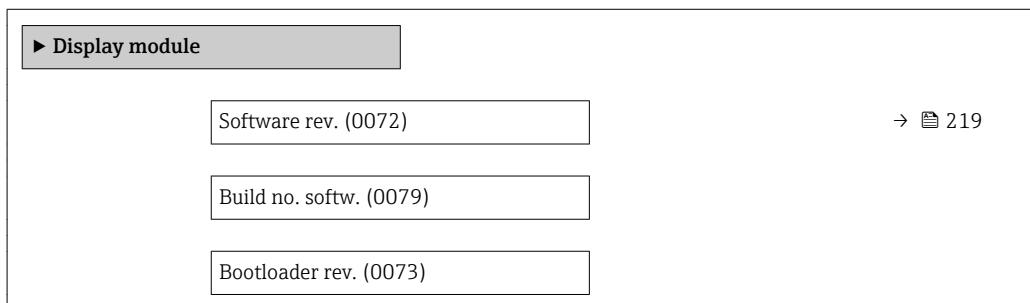
Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.7.7 "Display module" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Display module

**Software rev.**

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

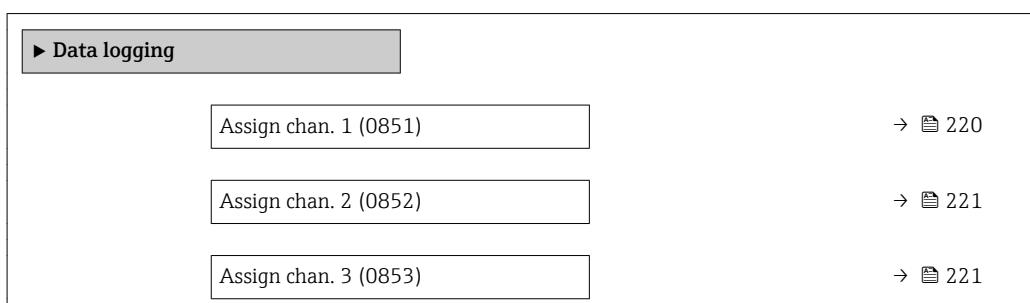
Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.7.8 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Assign chan. 4 (0854) | → 222 |
| Logging interval (0856) | → 222 |
| Clear logging (0855) | → 223 |
| ► Displ.channel 1 | → 223 |
| ► Displ.channel 2 | → 224 |
| ► Displ.channel 3 | → 225 |
| ► Displ.channel 4 | → 225 |

Assign chan. 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Curr.output 1
- Curr.output 2 *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign chan. 2**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  50).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  220)

Factory setting

Off

Assign chan. 3**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  50).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  220)

Factory setting

Off

Assign chan. 4**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

i The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 220)

Factory setting

Off

Logging interval**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

i The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

Description

Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.

User entry

1.0 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information**Description**

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{log} :

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

i The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1 000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10 000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80 000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3 600 \text{ s} = 3 600 000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

Description

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

- Cancel
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

"Displ.channel 1" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Display channel 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 50).

In the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→ 220), one of the following options is selected:

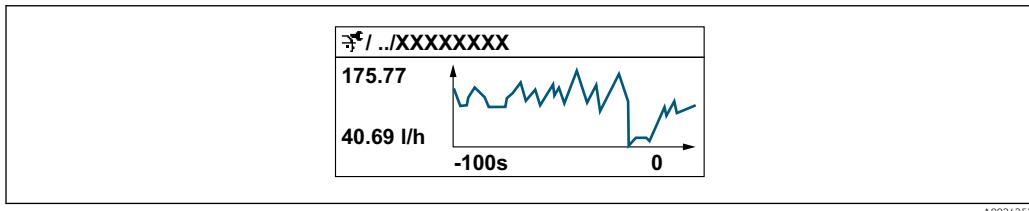
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres^{*}
- Steam quality^{*}

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Curr.output 1 *
- Curr.output 2 *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temp.

Description

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information*Description*

A0034352

Fig 4 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Displ.channel 2" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

**Display channel 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 223

"Displ.channel 3" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 223

"Displ.channel 4" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 223

3.7.9 "Min/max values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| ▶ Min/max val. | |
| Reset min/max (7706) | → 226 |
| ▶ Terminal volt. | → 227 |
| ▶ IO module temp. | → 228 |
| ▶ Pre-amplif. temp | → 229 |
| ▶ Medium temp. | → 230 |
| ▶ Flow velocity | → 230 |
| ▶ External press. | → 231 |
| ▶ Meas.tube press. | → 231 |
| ▶ Press.cell temp. | → 232 |

Reset min/max



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (7706)

Description

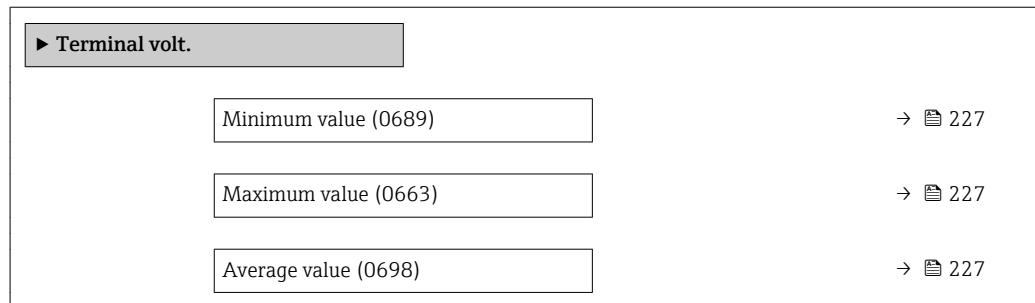
Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Terminal volt. 1
- Temperature
- Flow velocity
- Pressure

Factory setting

Cancel

"Terminal volt." submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt.

Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Minimum value (0689)**Description**

Use this function to display the smallest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.

User interface

0.0 to 50.0 V

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Maximum value (0663)**Description**

Use this function to view the largest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.

User interface

0.0 to 50.0 V

Average value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Average value (0698)**Description**

Use this function to view the average of all previously measured terminal voltage values in Volts.

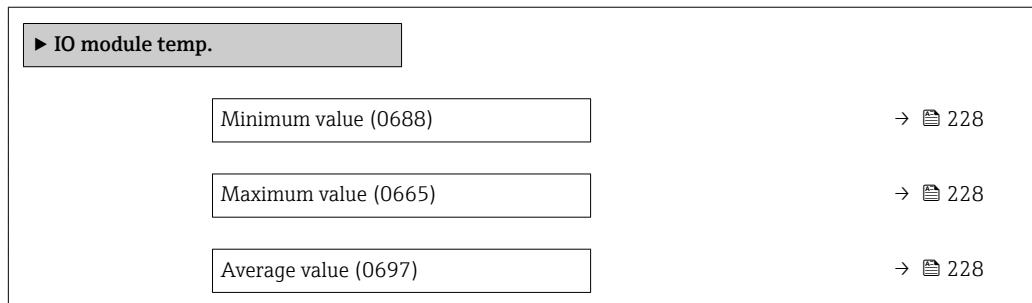
User interface

Signed floating-point number

"IO module temperature" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp.



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Minimum value (0688)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Maximum value (0665)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)

Average value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Average value (0697)

Description

Displays the average value of all previously measured temperature values of the I/O electronics module.

User interface

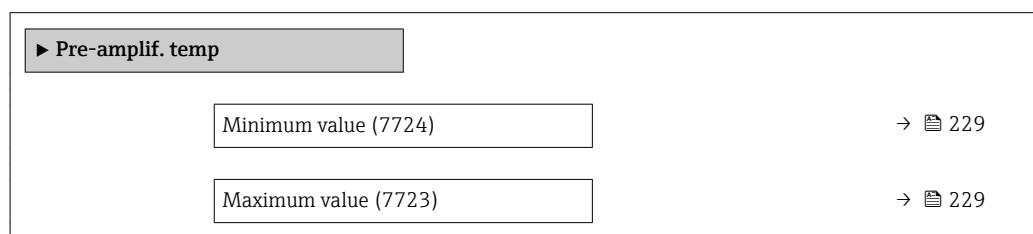
-1273.15 to 726.85 °C

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [77](#))

"Pre-amplifier temperature" submenu**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp



Minimum value

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Minimum value (7724)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [77](#))

Maximum value

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Maximum value (7723)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

User interface

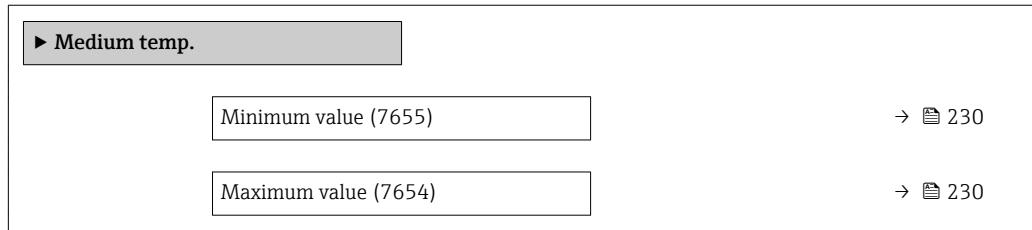
0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [77](#))

"Medium temperature" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (7655)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (7654)

Description

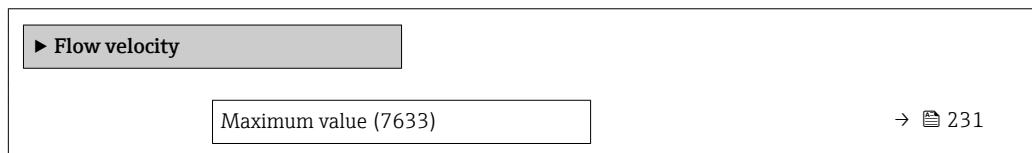
Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 77)**"Flow velocity" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity

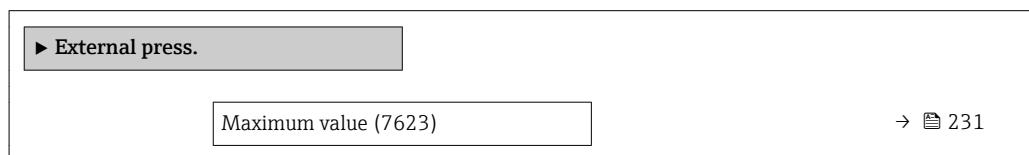


Maximum value

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity → Maximum value (7633) |
| Description | Displays the highest previously measured flow velocity. |
| User interface | Positive floating-point number |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Velocity unit parameter (→ 81) |

"External press." submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press.

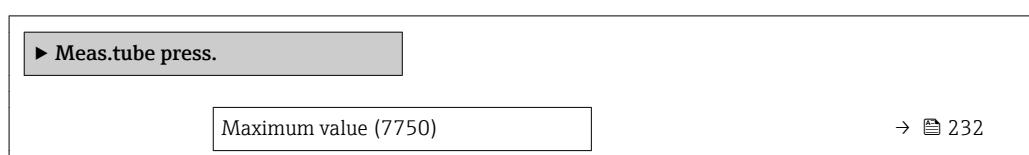


Maximum value

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation | Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press. → Maximum value (7623) |
| Description | Displays the highest previously measured value for external pressure measurement. |
| User interface | Positive floating-point number |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 76) |

"Measuring tube pressure" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Meas.tube press.

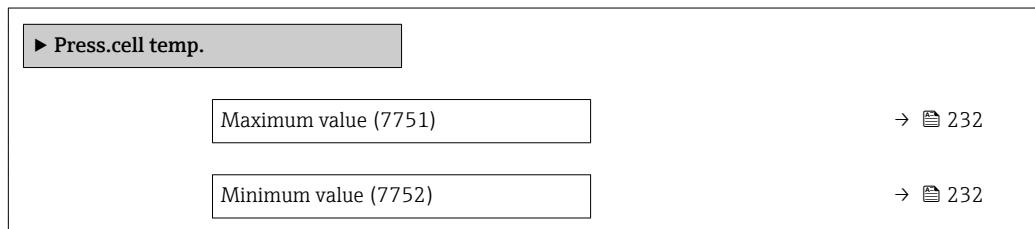


Maximum value

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Meas.tube press. → Maximum value (7750) |
| Description | Displays the highest previously measured value for internal pressure measurement. |
| User interface | Positive floating-point number |
| Factory setting | 0 bar |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 76) |

"Pressure cell temperature" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Press.cell temp.



Maximum value

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Press.cell temp. → Maximum value (7751) |
| Description | Displays the highest previously measured temperature of the pressure cell. |
| User interface | 0 to 1 000 °C |
| Factory setting | 0 °C |
| Additional information | <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 77) |

Minimum value

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Navigation |   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Press.cell temp. → Minimum value (7752) |
| Description | Displays the lowest previously measured temperature of the pressure cell. |

User interface 0 to 1 000 °C

Factory setting 1 000 °C

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [77](#))

3.7.10 "Heartbeat" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification** refer to the Special Documentation for the device

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

 Heartbeat

3.7.11 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

 Simulation

Assign proc.var. (1810)

→ [234](#)

Proc. var. value (1811)

→ [234](#)

Curr.inp 1 sim. (1608-1)

→ [235](#)

Value curr.inp 1 (1609-1)

→ [235](#)

Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)

→ [236](#)

Value curr.out 1 to n (0355-1 to n)

→ [236](#)

FreqOutputSim (0472)

→ [236](#)

Freq value (0473)

→ [237](#)

Puls.outp.sim. (0458)

→ [237](#)

Pulse value (0459)

→ [238](#)

Switch sim. (0462)

→ [238](#)

Switch status (0463)

→ [239](#)

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Dev. alarm sim. (0654) | → 239 |
| Event category (0738) | → 240 |
| Diag. event sim. (0737) | → 240 |

Assign proc.var.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Proc. var. value** parameter (→ 234).

Proc. var. value**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign proc.var.** parameter (→ 234).

Description

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry

Depends on the process variable selected

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Factory setting | 0 |
| Additional information | <i>User entry</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 71). |

Curr.inp 1 sim.



| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Navigation |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 sim. (1608–1) |
| Description | Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.  The desired simulation value is defined in the Value curr.inp parameter (→ 235). |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ On |
| Factory setting | Off |
| Additional information | <i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.■ On Current simulation is active. |

Value curr.inp 1



| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 (1609–1) |
| Prerequisite | In the Curr.inp sim. parameter (→ 235), the On option is selected. |
| Description | Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units. |
| User entry | 3.59 to 22.5 mA |

Curr.out. 1 to n sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.out 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Current simulation is active.

Value curr.out 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Curr.out. 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information*Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

FreqOutputSim**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim (0472)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149), the **Frequency** option is selected.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Description | Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On |
| Factory setting | Off |
| Additional information | <p><i>Description</i></p>  The desired simulation value is defined in the Freq value parameter (→ 237). |
| | <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ On Frequency simulation is active. |

Freq value

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value (0473) |
| Prerequisite | In the FreqOutputSim parameter (→ 236), the On option is selected. |
| Description | Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units. |
| User entry | 0.0 to 1250.0 Hz |

Puls.outp.sim.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Navigation |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. (0458) |
| Prerequisite | In the Operating mode parameter (→ 149), the Pulse option is selected. |
| Description | Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress. |
| Selection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Fixed value ▪ Down-count. val. |
| Factory setting | Off |

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 238).

Selection

- Off

Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Fixed value

Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 151).

- Down-count. val.

The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 238) are output.

Pulse value**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0459)

Prerequisite

In the **Puls.outp.sim.** parameter (→ 237), the **Down-count. val.** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Switch sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. (0462)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 149), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status** parameter (→ 239).

Selection

- Off

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Switch simulation is active.

Switch status**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status (0463)

Prerequisite

In the **Switch sim.** parameter (→ 238) **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*Selection*

- Open

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Switch simulation is active.

Dev. alarm sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Event category

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diag. event sim.** parameter (→ 240).

Selection

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting Process

Diag. event sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Event category** parameter (→ 240).

4 Explanation of abbreviated units

4.1 SI units

| Process variable | Units | Explanation |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Calorific value (volume) | kWh/Nm ³ , MWh/Nm ³ , kJ/Nm ³ , MJ/Nm ³ | Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter |
| | kWh/Sm ³ , MWh/Sm ³ , kJ/Sm ³ , MJ/Sm ³ | Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter |
| Calorific value (mass) | kWh/kg, MWh/kg, kJ/kg, MJ/kg | Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram |
| Density | g/cm ³ | Gram/volume unit |
| | kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³ | Kilogram/volume unit |
| | SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C | Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F). |
| | SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C | Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F). |
| Pressure | Pa a, kPa a, MPa a | Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal |
| | mbar a | Millibar (absolute) |
| | bar, torr, atm | Bar, torr, physical atmosphere |
| | gf/cm ² , kgf/cm ² | Gram force, kilogram force/square centimeter |
| Dynamic viscosity | Pa s | Pascal second |
| | cP, P | Centipoise, poise |
| Energy | kWh, MWh, GWh | Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, gigawatt hour |
| | kJ, MJ, GJ | Kilojoule, megajoule, gigajoule |
| | kcal, Mcal, Gcal | Kilocalories, megacalories, gigacalories |
| Energy flow | kW, MW, GW | Kilowatt, megawatt |
| | kJ/s, kJ/min, kJ/h, kJ/d | Kilojoule/time unit |
| | MJ/s, MJ/min, MJ/h, MJ/d | Megajoule/time unit |
| | GJ/s, GJ/min, GJ/h, GJ/d | Gigajoule/time unit |
| | kcal/s, kcal/min, kcal/h, kcal/d | Kilocalories/time unit |
| | Mcal/s, Mcal/min, Mcal/h, Mcal/d | Megacalories/time unit |
| | Gcal/s, Gcal/min, Gcal/h, Gcal/d | Gigacalories/time unit |
| Velocity | m/s | Meter/time unit |
| Length | mm, m | Millimeter, meter |
| Mass | g, kg, t | Gram, kilogram, metric ton |
| Mass flow | g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d | Gram/time unit |
| | kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d | Kilogram/time unit |
| | t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d | Metric ton/time unit |
| Corrected volume | Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³ | Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter |
| Correct.vol.flow | Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d | Normal liter/time unit |
| | Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d | Normal cubic meter/time unit |
| | Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d | Standard cubic meter/time unit |

| Process variable | Units | Explanation |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Specific heat capacity | kJ/(kgK), MJ/(kgK) | Kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram Kelvin |
| | kWh/(kgK) | Kilowatt hour/kilogram Kelvin |
| | kcal/(kgK) | Kilocalories/kilogram Kelvin |
| Temperature | °C , K | Celsius, Kelvin |
| Volume | cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³ | Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter |
| | ml, l | Milliliter, liter |
| Volume flow | cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d | Cubic centimeter/time unit |
| | dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d | Cubic decimeter/time unit |
| | m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d | Cubic meter/time unit |
| | ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d | Milliliter/time unit |
| | l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d | Liter/time unit |
| Time | s, m, h, d, y | Second, minute, hour, day, year |

4.2 US units

| Process variable | Units | Explanation |
|------------------------|--|---|
| Calorific value (mass) | kWh/lb, MWh/lb, kJ/lb, MJ/lb | Kilowatt hour, kilojoule, British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound |
| Density | lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us) | Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon |
| | lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank) | Pound/volume unit |
| Pressure | psi | Psi |
| Velocity | ft/s | Foot/time unit |
| Length | in, ft | Inch, foot |
| Mass | oz, lb, STon | Ounce, pound, standard ton |
| Mass flow | oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d | Ounce/time unit |
| | lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d | Pound/time unit |
| | STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d | Standard ton/time unit |
| Corrected volume | Sft ³ | Standard cubic foot |
| Correct.vol.flow | Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d | Standard cubic foot/time unit |
| Temperature | °F, °R | Fahrenheit, Rankine |
| Volume | af | Acre foot |
| | ft ³ | Cubic foot |
| | fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us) | Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon |
| | bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank) | Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks) |
| Volume flow | af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d | Acre foot/time unit |
| | ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d | Cubic foot/time unit |
| | fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us) | Fluid ounce/time unit |
| | gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us) | Gallon/time unit |

| Process variable | Units | Explanation |
|------------------|--|---|
| | kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us) | Kilogallon/time unit |
| | Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us) | Million gallon/time unit |
| | bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.) | Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl |
| | bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer) | Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl |
| | bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil) | Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl |
| | bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank) | Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl |
| Time | s, m, h, d, y | Second, minute, hour, day, year |
| | am, pm | Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday) |

4.3 Imperial units

| Process variable | Units | Explanation |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Calorific value (volume) | Btu/Sm ³ , MBtu/Sm ³ | British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic meter |
| | Btu/Sft ³ , MBtu/Sft ³ | British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic foot |
| Calorific value (mass) | Btu/lb, MBtu/lb | British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound |
| Density | lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil) | Pound/volume unit |
| Energy | Btu, MBtu, MMBtu | British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units, million British thermal units |
| Energy flow | Btu/s, Btu/min, Btu/h, Btu/day | British thermal unit/time unit |
| | MBtu/s, MBtu/min, MBtu/h, MBtu/d | Thousand British thermal units/time unit |
| | MMBtu/s, MMBtu/min, MMBtu/h, MMBtu/d | Million British thermal units/time unit |
| Specific heat capacity | Btu/(lb°R) | British thermal unit/pound degree Rankine |
| Volume | gal (imp), Mgal (imp) | Gallon, mega gallon |
| | bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil) | Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals) |
| Volume flow | gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp) | Gallon/time unit |
| | Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp) | Mega gallon/time unit |
| | bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer) | Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl |
| | bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil) | Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl |
| Time | s, m, h, d, y | Second, minute, hour, day, year |
| | am, pm | Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday) |

4.4 Other units

| Process variable | Units | Explanation |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pressure | mmH2O (4°C) | Millimeter of water column (4 °C) |
| | mmH2O (68°F) | Millimeter of water column (68 °F) |
| | mmHg (0°C) | Millimeter of mercury column (0 °C) |
| | inH2O (4°C) | Inch of water column (4 °C) |
| | inH2O (68°F) | Inch of water column (68 °F) |
| | ftH2O (68°F) | Foot of water column (68 °F) |
| | inHg (0°C) | Inch of mercury (0 °C) |
| Specific volume | m³/kg | Cubic meter/kilogram |
| | ft³/lb | Cubic foot/pound |

5 Country-specific factory settings

5.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

5.1.1 System units

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Volume flow | m ³ /h |
| Volume | m ³ |
| Mass flow | kg/h |
| Mass | kg |
| Corrected volume flow | Nm ³ /h |
| Corrected volume | Nm ³ |
| Pressure | bar |
| Temperature | °C |
| Energy flow | kW |
| Energy | kWh |
| Calorific value (volume) | kJ/Nm ³ |
| Calorific value (mass) | kJ/kg |
| Velocity | m/s |
| Density | kg/m ³ |
| Specific volume | m ³ /kg |
| Dynamic viscosity | Pa s |
| Specific heat capacity | kJ/(kgK) |
| Length | mm |

5.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

| Nominal diameter [mm] | [m ³ /h] |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 15 25 > 15 40 >> 15 | 25 |
| 25 40 > 25 50 >> 25 | 125 |
| 40 50 > 40 80 >> 40 | 308 |
| 50 80 > 50 100 >> 50 | 513 |
| 80 100 > 80 150 >> 80 | 1152 |

| Nominal diameter [mm] | [m ³ /h] |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 100 150 > 100 200 >> 100 | 1995 |
| 150 200 > 150 250 >> 150 | 4539 |
| 200 250 > 200 300 >> 200 | 8713 |
| 250 300 > 250 350 >> 250 | 13735 |
| 300 350 > 300 400 >> 300 | 19701 |

5.1.3 Output current span

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Current output 1 | 4 to 20 mA NAMUR |
| Current output 2 | 4 to 20 mA NAMUR |

5.1.4 Pulse value

| Nominal diameter [mm] | Volume flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [m ³ /pulse] | Mass flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [kg/pulse] |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 15 25 > 15 40 >> 15 | 0.00067 | 0.0034 |
| 25 40 > 25 50 >> 25 | 0.0035 | 0.018 |
| 40 50 > 40 80 >> 40 | 0.0085 | 0.044 |
| 50 80 > 50 100 >> 50 | 0.023 | 0.12 |
| 80 100 > 80 150 >> 80 | 0.051 | 0.26 |
| 100 150 > 100 200 >> 100 | 0.089 | 0.46 |
| 150 200 > 150 250 >> 150 | 0.20 | 1.04 |
| 200 250 > 200 300 >> 200 | 0.39 | 1.99 |

| Nominal diameter [mm] | Volume flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [m ³ /pulse] | Mass flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [kg/pulse] |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 250 300 > 250 350 >> 250 | 0.61 | 3.14 |
| 300 350 > 300 400 >> 300 | 0.88 | 4.51 |

5.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

5.2.1 System units

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Volume flow | ft ³ /min |
| Volume | ft ³ |
| Mass flow | lb/min |
| Mass | lb |
| Corrected volume flow | Sft ³ /min |
| Corrected volume | Sft ³ |
| Pressure | psi |
| Temperature | °F |
| Energy flow | Btu/h |
| Energy | Btu |
| Calorific value (volume) | Btu/Sft ³ |
| Calorific value (mass) | Btu/lb |
| Velocity | ft/s |
| Density | lb/ft ³ |
| Specific volume | ft ³ /lb |
| Length | in |

5.2.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

| Nominal diameter [in] | [ft ³ /h] |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½ | 882 |
| 1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1 | 4 414 |

| Nominal diameter [in] | [ft ³ /h] |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½ | 10876 |
| 2 3 > 2 4 >> 2 | 18116 |
| 3 4 > 3 6 >> 3 | 40682 |
| 4 6 > 4 8 >> 4 | 70452 |
| 6 8 > 6 10 >> 6 | 160293 |
| 8 10 > 8 12 >> 8 | 307696 |
| 10 12 > 10 14 >> 10 | 485046 |
| 12 14 > 12 16 >> 12 | 695734 |

5.2.3 Output current span

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Current output 1 | 4 to 20 mA US |
| Current output 2 | 4 to 20 mA US |

5.2.4 Pulse value

| Nominal diameter [in] | Volume flow ~ 2 pulse/s [gal/pulse] | Volume flow ~ 2 pulse/s [lb/pulse] |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| ½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½ | 0.18 | 0.0076 |
| 1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1 | 0.92 | 0.039 |
| 1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½ | 2.25 | 0.097 |
| 2 3 > 2 4 >> 2 | 6.02 | 0.26 |
| 3 4 > 3 6 >> 3 | 13.50 | 0.58 |
| 4 6 > 4 8 >> 4 | 23.42 | 1.01 |

| Nominal diameter [in] | Volume flow ~ 2 pulse/s [gal/pulse] | Volume flow ~ 2 pulse/s [lb/pulse] |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| 6 8 > 6 10 >> 6 | 53.29 | 2.29 |
| 8 10 > 8 12 >> 8 | 102.29 | 4.40 |
| 10 12 > 10 14 >> 10 | 161.26 | 6.93 |
| 12 14 > 12 16 >> 12 | 231.30 | 9.94 |

Index

0 ... 9

- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 18
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 21
- 2nd temperature delta heat (Parameter) 129
- 4 mA value (Parameter) 137, 142
- 20 mA value (Parameter) 137, 142, 143
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 19
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 22

A

- Access status display (Parameter) 12, 27
- Access status tooling (Parameter) 12
- Activate sensor emergency mode (Parameter) 51
- Activate SW option (Parameter) 49
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) 205
- Administration (Submenu) 46
- Alarm delay (Parameter) 31
- Application (Submenu) 199
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (Parameter) 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 801 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Parameter) 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (Parameter) 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Parameter) 41
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (Parameter) 41
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (Parameter) 41
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (Parameter) 42
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (Parameter) 42
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (Parameter) 43
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (Parameter) 43
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (Parameter) 44
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) 220
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) 221
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) 221
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) 222
- Assign current output 1 to n (Parameter) 140
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) 158
- Assign frequency output (Parameter) 153
- Assign limit (Parameter) 159
- Assign process variable (Parameter) 97, 200
- Assign pulse output 1 (Parameter) 150
- Assign PV (Parameter) 183
- Assign QV (Parameter) 185
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) 234

- Assign status (Parameter) 162
- Assign SV (Parameter) 183
- Assign TV (Parameter) 184
- Atmospheric pressure (Parameter) 127
- Average value (Parameter) 227, 228

B

- Backlight (Parameter) 27
- Backup state (Parameter) 29
- Burst command (Parameter) 167
- Burst command 1 to n (Parameter) 173
- Burst configuration 1 to n (Submenu) 172
- Burst mode 1 to n (Parameter) 173
- Burst trigger level (Parameter) 178
- Burst trigger mode (Parameter) 177
- Burst variable 0 (Parameter) 175
- Burst variable 1 (Parameter) 175
- Burst variable 2 (Parameter) 176
- Burst variable 3 (Parameter) 176
- Burst variable 4 (Parameter) 176
- Burst variable 5 (Parameter) 176
- Burst variable 6 (Parameter) 177
- Burst variable 7 (Parameter) 177

C

- Calculated saturated steam pressure (Parameter) 56
- Calibration (Submenu) 135
- Calibration factor (Parameter) 135
- Calorific value (Parameter) 109
- Calorific value type (Parameter) 104
- Calorific value unit (Parameter) 80, 81
- Capture mode (Parameter) 165
- Clear logging data (Parameter) 223
- Communication (Submenu) 164
- Comparison result (Parameter) 30
- Compressibility factor (Parameter) 61
- Condensate mass flow (Parameter) 57
- Configuration (Submenu) 165, 171
- Configuration backup display (Submenu) 28
- Configuration counter (Parameter) 217
- Configuration management (Parameter) 28
- Confirm access code (Parameter) 47
- Contrast display (Parameter) 26
- Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 202
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) 54
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) 75
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) 76
- Current input (Submenu) 136
- Current input 1 simulation (Parameter) 235
- Current output 1 to n (Submenu) 139
- Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 236
- Current span (Parameter) 136, 140

D

- Damping output 1 (Parameter) 155
- Damping output 1 to n (Parameter) 143
- Data logging (Submenu) 219

| | |
|--|----------|
| Date/time format (Parameter) | 85 |
| Decimal places 1 (Parameter) | 19 |
| Decimal places 2 (Parameter) | 20 |
| Decimal places 3 (Parameter) | 22 |
| Decimal places 4 (Parameter) | 23 |
| Define access code (Parameter) | 47, 48 |
| Define access code (Wizard) | 46 |
| Degrees of superheat (Parameter) | 61 |
| Degrees of superheat limit (Parameter) | 45 |
| Delta heat calculation (Parameter) | 128 |
| Density (Parameter) | 59 |
| Density calculation (Parameter) | 102 |
| Density unit (Parameter) | 82 |
| Device alarm simulation (Parameter) | 239 |
| Device ID (Parameter) | 166, 180 |
| Device information (Submenu) | 214 |
| Device name (Parameter) | 215 |
| Device reset (Parameter) | 48 |
| Device revision (Parameter) | 179 |
| Device tag (Parameter) | 171, 214 |
| Device type (Parameter) | 166, 180 |
| Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) | 32 |
| Diagnostic configuration (Submenu) | 187 |
| Diagnostic event category (Parameter) | 240 |
| Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) | 240 |
| Diagnostic handling (Submenu) | 31 |
| Diagnostic limits (Submenu) | 44 |
| Diagnostic list (Submenu) | 207 |
| Diagnostics (Submenu) | 204 |
| Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) | 207 |
| Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) | 208 |
| Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) | 209 |
| Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) | 210 |
| Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) | 210 |
| Direct access | |
| 0% bargraph value 1 (0123) | 18 |
| 0% bargraph value 3 (0124) | 21 |
| 2nd temperature delta heat (7625) | 129 |
| 4 mA value | |
| Current output 1 (0367-1) | 142 |
| Current output 2 (0367) | 142 |
| 4 mA value (1606) | 137 |
| 20 mA value (0372-1 to n) | 142, 143 |
| 20 mA value (1607) | 137 |
| 100% bargraph value 1 (0125) | 19 |
| 100% bargraph value 3 (0126) | 22 |
| Access status display (0091) | 12, 27 |
| Access status tooling (0005) | 12 |
| Activate sensor emergency mode (7712) | 51 |
| Activate SW option (0029) | 49 |
| Actual diagnostics (0691) | 205 |
| Alarm delay (0651) | 31 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (0751) | 33 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (0752) | 34 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (0756) | 34 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (0757) | 35 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) | 35 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) | 35 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) | 36 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) | 36 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 801 (0660) | 37 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (0755) | 37 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (0754) | 38 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675) | 38 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676) | 38 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677) | 39 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678) | 39 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0729) | 40 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (0747) | 40 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726) | 41 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (0748) | 41 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (0746) | 41 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (0749) | 42 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (0772) | 42 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (0750) | 43 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (0753) | 43 |
| Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (0758) | 44 |
| Assign channel 1 (0851) | 220 |
| Assign channel 2 (0852) | 221 |
| Assign channel 3 (0853) | 221 |
| Assign channel 4 (0854) | 222 |
| Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n) | 140 |
| Assign diagnostic behavior (0482) | 158 |
| Assign frequency output (0478) | 153 |
| Assign limit (0483) | 159 |
| Assign process variable | |
| Totalizer 1 to n (0914-1 to n) | 200 |
| Assign process variable (1837) | 97 |
| Assign pulse output 1 (0460-1) | 150 |
| Assign PV (0234) | 183 |
| Assign QV (0237) | 185 |
| Assign simulation process variable (1810) | 234 |
| Assign status (0485) | 162 |
| Assign SV (0235) | 183 |
| Assign TV (0236) | 184 |
| Atmospheric pressure (7601) | 127 |
| Average value (0697) | 228 |
| Average value (0698) | 227 |
| Backlight (0111) | 27 |
| Backup state (0121) | 29 |
| Burst command (7006) | 167 |
| Burst command 1 to n (2031-1 to n) | 173 |
| Burst mode 1 to n (2032-1 to n) | 173 |
| Burst trigger level | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2043-1 to n) | 178 |
| Burst trigger mode | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2044-1 to n) | 177 |
| Burst variable 0 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2033) | 175 |
| Burst variable 1 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2034) | 175 |
| Burst variable 2 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2035) | 176 |
| Burst variable 3 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2036) | 176 |
| Burst variable 4 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2037) | 176 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Burst variable 5 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2038) | 176 |
| Burst variable 6 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2039) | 177 |
| Burst variable 7 | |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2040) | 177 |
| Calculated saturated steam pressure (1852) | 56 |
| Calibration factor (7604) | 135 |
| Calorific value (7626) | 109 |
| Calorific value type (7698) | 104 |
| Calorific value unit (0552) | 80 |
| Calorific value unit (0606) | 81 |
| Capture mode (7001) | 165 |
| Clear logging data (0855) | 223 |
| Comparison result (0103) | 30 |
| Compressibility factor (7729) | 61 |
| Condensate mass flow (1857) | 57 |
| Configuration counter (0233) | 217 |
| Configuration management (0100) | 28 |
| Contrast display (0105) | 26 |
| Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n) | 202 |
| Corrected volume flow (1850) | 54 |
| Corrected volume flow unit (0558) | 75 |
| Corrected volume unit (0575) | 76 |
| Current input 1 simulation (1608-1) | 235 |
| Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n) | 236 |
| Current span (0353-1 to n) | 140 |
| Current span (1605) | 136 |
| Damping output 1 (0477-1) | 155 |
| Damping output 1 to n (0363-1 to n) | 143 |
| Date/time format (2812) | 85 |
| Decimal places 1 (0095) | 19 |
| Decimal places 2 (0117) | 20 |
| Decimal places 3 (0118) | 22 |
| Decimal places 4 (0119) | 23 |
| Define access code | 48 |
| Degrees of superheat (7738) | 61 |
| Degrees of superheat limit (7737) | 45 |
| Delta heat calculation (7736) | 128 |
| Density (7607) | 59 |
| Density calculation (7608) | 102 |
| Density unit (0555) | 82 |
| Device alarm simulation (0654) | 239 |
| Device ID (0221) | 180 |
| Device ID (7007) | 166 |
| Device name (0013) | 215 |
| Device reset (0000) | 48 |
| Device revision (0204) | 179 |
| Device tag (0011) | 214 |
| Device tag (0215) | 171 |
| Device type (0209) | 180 |
| Device type (7008) | 166 |
| Diagnostic event category (0738) | 240 |
| Diagnostic event simulation (0737) | 240 |
| Diagnostics 1 (0692) | 207 |
| Diagnostics 2 (0693) | 208 |
| Diagnostics 3 (0694) | 209 |
| Diagnostics 4 (0695) | 210 |
| Diagnostics 5 (0696) | 210 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Direct access (0106) | 10 |
| Disable pressure cell (7747) | 133 |
| Display damping (0094) | 24 |
| Display interval (0096) | 24 |
| DSC sensor serial number (7728) | 217 |
| Dynamic viscosity (7732) | 111 |
| Dynamic viscosity (7733) | 110 |
| Dynamic viscosity unit (0577) | 83 |
| Energy flow (1872) | 58 |
| Energy flow unit (0565) | 78 |
| Energy unit (0559) | 79 |
| ENP version (0012) | 217 |
| Enter access code (0003) | 13 |
| Enter access code (0092) | 13 |
| Enthalpy calculation (7619) | 102 |
| Enthalpy type (7620) | 104 |
| Event category 022 (0251) | 188 |
| Event category 122 (0252) | 189 |
| Event category 350 (0257) | 189 |
| Event category 371 (0258) | 190 |
| Event category 441 (0210) | 190 |
| Event category 442 (0230) | 190 |
| Event category 443 (0231) | 191 |
| Event category 444 (0211) | 191 |
| Event category 828 (0256) | 192 |
| Event category 829 (0255) | 192 |
| Event category 832 (0218) | 193 |
| Event category 833 (0225) | 193 |
| Event category 834 (0227) | 193 |
| Event category 835 (0229) | 194 |
| Event category 841 (0253) | 194 |
| Event category 844 (0239) | 195 |
| Event category 870 (0250) | 195 |
| Event category 871 (0247) | 196 |
| Event category 872 (0213) | 196 |
| Event category 873 (0248) | 196 |
| Event category 874 (0264) | 197 |
| Event category 945 (0249) | 197 |
| Event category 947 (0254) | 198 |
| Event category 972 (0263) | 198 |
| Extended order code 1 (0023) | 216 |
| Extended order code 2 (0021) | 216 |
| Extended order code 3 (0022) | 216 |
| External value (7622) | 127 |
| Failure current (0352-1 to n) | 146 |
| Failure frequency (0474) | 157 |
| Failure mode | |
| Totalizer 1 to n (0901-1 to n) | 203 |
| Failure mode (0364-1 to n) | 145 |
| Failure mode (0451) | 157 |
| Failure mode (0480) | 152 |
| Failure mode (0486) | 163 |
| Failure mode (1601) | 138 |
| Failure mode (7011) | 168 |
| Failure value (1602) | 138 |
| Failure value (7012) | 169 |
| Filter options | 212 |
| Filter options (0705) | 211 |
| Firmware version (0010) | 215 |

| | | | |
|---|---------|---|---------|
| Fixed current (0365–1 to n) | 141 | Minimum value (0688) | 228 |
| Fixed density (7627) | 128 | Minimum value (0689) | 227 |
| Fixed density (7753) | 129 | Minimum value (7655) | 230 |
| Fixed process pressure (7629) | 130 | Minimum value (7724) | 229 |
| Fixed temperature (7628) | 129 | Minimum value (7752) | 232 |
| Flow damping (1802) | 95 | Mol% Ar (7663) | 114 |
| Flow override (1839) | 94 | Mol% C2H3Cl (7664) | 115 |
| Flow velocity (1865) | 55 | Mol% C2H4 (7665) | 115 |
| Format display (0098) | 15 | Mol% C2H6 (7666) | 115 |
| Frequency output simulation (0472) | 236 | Mol% C3H8 (7667) | 116 |
| Frequency value (0473) | 237 | Mol% CH4 (7668) | 116 |
| Gas mixture (7640) | 114 | Mol% Cl2 (7707) | 117 |
| Gas type (7714) | 113 | Mol% CO (7669) | 117 |
| Hardware revision (0206) | 181 | Mol% CO2 (7670) | 117 |
| HART address (0219) | 171 | Mol% H2 (7671) | 118 |
| HART date code (0202) | 182 | Mol% H2O (7672) | 118 |
| HART descriptor (0212) | 181 | Mol% H2S (7673) | 119 |
| HART message (0216) | 181 | Mol% HCl (7674) | 119 |
| HART revision (0205) | 181 | Mol% He (7675) | 119 |
| HART short tag (0220) | 171 | Mol% i-C4H10 (7676) | 120 |
| Header (0097) | 25 | Mol% i-C5H12 (7677) | 120 |
| Header text (0112) | 25 | Mol% Kr (7678) | 120 |
| Heat flow difference (1863) | 58 | Mol% n-C4H10 (7681) | 122 |
| Inlet configuration (7641) | 131 | Mol% n-C5H12 (7682) | 122 |
| Inlet run (7642) | 131 | Mol% n-C6H14 (7683) | 122 |
| Installation factor (7616) | 132 | Mol% n-C7H16 (7684) | 123 |
| Invert output signal (0470) | 164 | Mol% n-C8H18 (7685) | 123 |
| Language (0104) | 15 | Mol% n-C9H20 (7686) | 123 |
| Last backup (0102) | 28 | Mol% n-C10H22 (7680) | 121 |
| Length unit (0551) | 84 | Mol% N2 (7679) | 121 |
| Linear expansion coefficient (7621) | 107 | Mol% Ne (7687) | 124 |
| Locking status (0004) | 11 | Mol% NH3 (7688) | 124 |
| Logging interval (0856) | 222 | Mol% O2 (7689) | 125 |
| Manufacturer ID (0259) | 180 | Mol% other gas (7690) | 126 |
| Manufacturer ID (7009) | 167 | Mol% SO2 (7691) | 125 |
| Mass flow (1847) | 55 | Mol% Xe (7692) | 125 |
| Mass flow unit (0554) | 73 | No. of preambles (0217) | 172 |
| Mass unit (0574) | 74 | Off value low flow cutoff (1804) | 97 |
| Mating pipe diameter (7648) | 132 | On value low flow cutoff (1805) | 97 |
| Max. update period | | Operating mode (0469) | 149 |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2041–1 to n) | 179 | Operating time (0652) | 28, 207 |
| Maximum frequency value (0454) | 154 | Operating time from restart (0653) | 206 |
| Maximum value (0663) | 227 | Order code (0008) | 215 |
| Maximum value (0665) | 228 | Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n) | 69, 146 |
| Maximum value (7623) | 231 | Output frequency (0471) | 70, 158 |
| Maximum value (7633) | 231 | Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n) | 203 |
| Maximum value (7654) | 230 | Pressure (7696) | 60 |
| Maximum value (7723) | 229 | Pressure cell adjustment (7754) | 134 |
| Maximum value (7750) | 232 | Pressure cell offset value (7749) | 134 |
| Maximum value (7751) | 232 | Pressure unit (0564) | 76 |
| Measured current 1 (0366–1) | 69, 147 | Previous diagnostics (0690) | 206 |
| Measured current 1 (1604–1) | 68 | Primary variable (PV) (0201) | 183 |
| Measured values 1 (1603–1) | 68 | Process variable value (1811) | 234 |
| Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475) | 155 | Pulse output (0456) | 69, 153 |
| Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476) | 154 | Pulse output simulation (0458) | 237 |
| Meter body properties (7658) | 135 | Pulse value (0459) | 238 |
| Min. update period | | Pulse width (0452) | 151 |
| Burst configuration 1 to n (2042–1 to n) | 178 | Quaternary variable (QV) (0203) | 186 |
| Minimum frequency value (0453) | 154 | Reference combustion temperature (7699) | 104 |

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------|
| Reference density (7700) | 105 | Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n) | 201 |
| Reference gross calorific value (7701) | 105 | User corrected volume factor (0590) | 89 |
| Reference pressure (7702) | 106 | User corrected volume offset (0602) | 89 |
| Reference pressure (7748) | 133 | User corrected volume text (0592) | 88 |
| Reference temperature (7703) | 106 | User density factor (0572) | 90 |
| Reference Z-factor (7704) | 106 | User density offset (0571) | 90 |
| Relative density (7705) | 108 | User density text (0570) | 89 |
| Relative humidity (7731) | 126 | User energy factor (0586) | 92 |
| Reset all totalizers (2806) | 199 | User energy offset (0599) | 92 |
| Reset min/max values (7706) | 226 | User energy text (0600) | 91 |
| Reset write protection (0019) | 51 | User mass factor (0561) | 88 |
| Response time (0378-1 to n) | 144 | User mass offset (0562) | 88 |
| Response time (0491) | 156 | User mass text (0560) | 87 |
| Reynolds number (1864) | 59 | User pressure factor (0579) | 93 |
| Reynolds number limit (7646) | 45 | User pressure offset (0580) | 93 |
| Saturation temperature (7709) | 61 | User pressure text (0581) | 93 |
| Secondary variable (SV) (0226) | 184 | User specific-enthalpy factor (0583) | 91 |
| Select gas type (7635) | 100 | User specific-enthalpy offset (0584) | 91 |
| Select liquid type (7636) | 101 | User specific-enthalpy text (0585) | 90 |
| Select medium (7653) | 99 | User volume factor (0568) | 87 |
| Sensitivity (7756) | 96 | User volume text (0567) | 86 |
| Separator (0101) | 26 | Value (7003) | 170 |
| Serial number (0009) | 215 | Value 1 display (0107) | 18 |
| Slot number (7010) | 168 | Value 2 display (0108) | 20 |
| Software option overview (0015) | 50 | Value 3 display (0110) | 21 |
| Software revision (0072) | 219 | Value 4 display (0109) | 23 |
| Software revision (0224) | 182 | Value current input 1 (1609-1) | 235 |
| Specific heat capacity (7716) | 108 | Value current output 1 to n (0355-1 to n) | 236 |
| Specific heat capacity unit (0604) | 84 | Value per pulse (0455) | 151 |
| Specific volume (7739) | 60 | Velocity unit (0566) | 81 |
| Specific volume unit (0610) | 83 | Volume flow (1838) | 54 |
| Start-up current (0369-1 to n) | 147 | Volume flow unit (0553) | 72 |
| Start-up mode (0368-1 to n) | 146 | Volume unit (0563) | 73 |
| Status (7004) | 170 | Vortex frequency (7722) | 62 |
| Steam calculation mode (7742) | 99 | Z-factor (7631) | 109 |
| Steam quality (1853) | 57 | Direct access (Parameter) | 10 |
| Steam quality (7605) | 99 | Disable pressure cell (Parameter) | 133 |
| Steam quality limit (7717) | 45 | Display (Submenu) | 14 |
| Steam quality value (7630) | 100 | Display channel 1 (Submenu) | 223 |
| Switch output function (0481) | 158 | Display channel 2 (Submenu) | 224 |
| Switch output simulation (0462) | 238 | Display channel 3 (Submenu) | 225 |
| Switch status (0461) | 70, 163 | Display channel 4 (Submenu) | 225 |
| Switch status (0463) | 239 | Display damping (Parameter) | 24 |
| Switch-off delay (0465) | 163 | Display interval (Parameter) | 24 |
| Switch-off value (0464) | 161 | Display module (Submenu) | 219 |
| Switch-on delay (0467) | 162 | Document | |
| Switch-on value (0466) | 161 | Explanation of the structure of a parameter | |
| Temperature (1851) | 56 | description | 6 |
| Temperature unit (0557) | 77 | Function | 4 |
| Terminal voltage 1 | | Structure | 4 |
| Current output 1 (0662) | 147 | Symbols used | 6 |
| Terminal voltage 1 (0662) | 69 | Target group | 4 |
| Tertiary variable (TV) (0228) | 185 | Using the document | 4 |
| Timeout (7005) | 168 | Document function | 4 |
| Timestamp | 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211 | DSC sensor serial number (Parameter) | 217 |
| Total mass flow (1854) | 57 | Dynamic viscosity (Parameter) | 110, 111 |
| Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n) | 67 | Dynamic viscosity unit (Parameter) | 83 |
| Totalizer value 1 to n (0911-1 to n) | 66 | | |
| Turn down (7755) | 96 | | |

E

| | |
|---|-----|
| Energy flow (Parameter) | 58 |
| Energy flow unit (Parameter) | 78 |
| Energy unit (Parameter) | 79 |
| ENP version (Parameter) | 217 |
| Enter access code (Parameter) | 13 |
| Enthalpy calculation (Parameter) | 102 |
| Enthalpy type (Parameter) | 104 |
| Event category 022 (Parameter) | 188 |
| Event category 122 (Parameter) | 189 |
| Event category 350 (Parameter) | 189 |
| Event category 371 (Parameter) | 190 |
| Event category 441 (Parameter) | 190 |
| Event category 442 (Parameter) | 190 |
| Event category 443 (Parameter) | 191 |
| Event category 444 (Parameter) | 191 |
| Event category 828 (Parameter) | 192 |
| Event category 829 (Parameter) | 192 |
| Event category 832 (Parameter) | 193 |
| Event category 833 (Parameter) | 193 |
| Event category 834 (Parameter) | 193 |
| Event category 835 (Parameter) | 194 |
| Event category 841 (Parameter) | 194 |
| Event category 844 (Parameter) | 195 |
| Event category 870 (Parameter) | 195 |
| Event category 871 (Parameter) | 196 |
| Event category 872 (Parameter) | 196 |
| Event category 873 (Parameter) | 196 |
| Event category 874 (Parameter) | 197 |
| Event category 945 (Parameter) | 197 |
| Event category 947 (Parameter) | 198 |
| Event category 972 (Parameter) | 198 |
| Event list (Submenu) | 212 |
| Event logbook (Submenu) | 211 |
| Extended order code 1 (Parameter) | 216 |
| Extended order code 2 (Parameter) | 216 |
| Extended order code 3 (Parameter) | 216 |
| External compensation (Submenu) | 126 |
| External pressure (Submenu) | 231 |
| External value (Parameter) | 127 |

F

| | |
|--|----------|
| Factory settings | 245 |
| SI units | 245 |
| US units | 247 |
| Failure current (Parameter) | 146 |
| Failure frequency (Parameter) | 157 |
| Failure mode (Parameter) 138, 145, 152, 157, 163, 168, | 203 |
| Failure value (Parameter) | 138, 169 |
| Filter options (Parameter) | 211, 212 |
| Firmware version (Parameter) | 215 |
| Fixed current (Parameter) | 141 |
| Fixed density (Parameter) | 128, 129 |
| Fixed process pressure (Parameter) | 130 |
| Fixed temperature (Parameter) | 129 |
| Flow damping (Parameter) | 95 |
| Flow override (Parameter) | 94 |
| Flow velocity (Parameter) | 55 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Flow velocity (Submenu) | 230 |
| Format display (Parameter) | 15 |
| Frequency output simulation (Parameter) | 236 |
| Frequency value (Parameter) | 237 |
| Function see Parameter | |

G

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Gas composition (Submenu) | 111 |
| Gas mixture (Parameter) | 114 |
| Gas type (Parameter) | 113 |

H

| | |
|--|-----|
| Hardware revision (Parameter) | 181 |
| HART address (Parameter) | 171 |
| HART date code (Parameter) | 182 |
| HART descriptor (Parameter) | 181 |
| HART input (Submenu) | 165 |
| HART message (Parameter) | 181 |
| HART output (Submenu) | 170 |
| HART revision (Parameter) | 181 |
| HART short tag (Parameter) | 171 |
| Header (Parameter) | 25 |
| Header text (Parameter) | 25 |
| Heartbeat (Submenu) | 233 |
| Heat flow difference (Parameter) | 58 |

I

| | |
|--|----------|
| I/O module (Submenu) | 218 |
| Information (Submenu) | 179 |
| Inlet configuration (Parameter) | 131 |
| Inlet run (Parameter) | 131 |
| Input (Submenu) | 136, 169 |
| Input values (Submenu) | 67 |
| Installation factor (Parameter) | 132 |
| Invert output signal (Parameter) | 164 |
| IO module temperature (Submenu) | 228 |

L

| | |
|--|-----|
| Language (Parameter) | 15 |
| Last backup (Parameter) | 28 |
| Length unit (Parameter) | 84 |
| Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) | 107 |
| Locking status (Parameter) | 11 |
| Logging interval (Parameter) | 222 |
| Low flow cut off (Submenu) | 95 |

M

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Manufacturer ID (Parameter) | 167, 180 |
| Mass flow (Parameter) | 55 |
| Mass flow unit (Parameter) | 73 |
| Mass unit (Parameter) | 74 |
| Mating pipe diameter (Parameter) | 132 |
| Max. update period (Parameter) | 179 |
| Maximum frequency value (Parameter) | 154 |
| Maximum value (Parameter) 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, | 232 |
| Measured current 1 (Parameter) | 68, 69, 147 |
| Measured values (Submenu) | 52 |
| Measured values 1 (Parameter) | 68 |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Measurement mode (Submenu) | 98 |
| Measuring tube pressure (Submenu) | 231 |
| Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter) | 155 |
| Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter) | 154 |
| Medium properties (Submenu) | 103 |
| Medium temperature (Submenu) | 230 |
| Meter body properties (Parameter) | 135 |
| Min. update period (Parameter) | 178 |
| Min/max values (Submenu) | 226 |
| Minimum frequency value (Parameter) | 154 |
| Minimum value (Parameter) | 227, 228, 229, 230, 232 |
| Mol% Ar (Parameter) | 114 |
| Mol% C2H3Cl (Parameter) | 115 |
| Mol% C2H4 (Parameter) | 115 |
| Mol% C2H6 (Parameter) | 115 |
| Mol% C3H8 (Parameter) | 116 |
| Mol% CH4 (Parameter) | 116 |
| Mol% Cl2 (Parameter) | 117 |
| Mol% CO (Parameter) | 117 |
| Mol% CO2 (Parameter) | 117 |
| Mol% H2 (Parameter) | 118 |
| Mol% H2O (Parameter) | 118 |
| Mol% H2S (Parameter) | 119 |
| Mol% HCl (Parameter) | 119 |
| Mol% He (Parameter) | 119 |
| Mol% i-C4H10 (Parameter) | 120 |
| Mol% i-C5H12 (Parameter) | 120 |
| Mol% Kr (Parameter) | 120 |
| Mol% n-C4H10 (Parameter) | 122 |
| Mol% n-C5H12 (Parameter) | 122 |
| Mol% n-C6H14 (Parameter) | 122 |
| Mol% n-C7H16 (Parameter) | 123 |
| Mol% n-C8H18 (Parameter) | 123 |
| Mol% n-C9H20 (Parameter) | 123 |
| Mol% n-C10H22 (Parameter) | 121 |
| Mol% N2 (Parameter) | 121 |
| Mol% Ne (Parameter) | 124 |
| Mol% NH3 (Parameter) | 124 |
| Mol% O2 (Parameter) | 125 |
| Mol% other gas (Parameter) | 126 |
| Mol% SO2 (Parameter) | 125 |
| Mol% Xe (Parameter) | 125 |

N

| | |
|--|-----|
| No. of preambles (Parameter) | 172 |
|--|-----|

O

| | |
|---|----------|
| Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) | 97 |
| On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) | 97 |
| Operating mode (Parameter) | 149 |
| Operating time (Parameter) | 28, 207 |
| Operating time from restart (Parameter) | 206 |
| Order code (Parameter) | 215 |
| Output (Submenu) | 139, 182 |
| Output current 1 to n (Parameter) | 69, 146 |
| Output frequency (Parameter) | 70, 158 |
| Output values (Submenu) | 68 |

P

Parameter

| | |
|---|---------|
| Structure of a parameter description | 6 |
| Pre-amplifier temperature (Submenu) | 229 |
| Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) | 203 |
| Pressure (Parameter) | 60 |
| Pressure cell adjustment (Parameter) | 134 |
| Pressure cell offset value (Parameter) | 134 |
| Pressure cell temperature (Submenu) | 232 |
| Pressure unit (Parameter) | 76 |
| Previous diagnostics (Parameter) | 206 |
| Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) | 183 |
| Process parameters (Submenu) | 94 |
| Process variable value (Parameter) | 234 |
| Process variables (Submenu) | 53 |
| Pulse output (Parameter) | 69, 153 |
| Pulse output simulation (Parameter) | 237 |
| Pulse value (Parameter) | 238 |
| Pulse width (Parameter) | 151 |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output (Submenu) | 148 |

Q

| | |
|--|-----|
| Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter) | 186 |
|--|-----|

R

| | |
|--|----------|
| Reference combustion temperature (Parameter) | 104 |
| Reference density (Parameter) | 105 |
| Reference gross calorific value (Parameter) | 105 |
| Reference pressure (Parameter) | 106, 133 |
| Reference temperature (Parameter) | 106 |
| Reference Z-factor (Parameter) | 106 |
| Relative density (Parameter) | 108 |
| Relative humidity (Parameter) | 126 |
| Reset all totalizers (Parameter) | 199 |
| Reset min/max values (Parameter) | 226 |
| Reset write protection (Parameter) | 51 |
| Response time (Parameter) | 144, 156 |
| Reynolds number (Parameter) | 59 |
| Reynolds number limit (Parameter) | 45 |

S

| | |
|---|----------|
| Saturation temperature (Parameter) | 61 |
| Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter) | 184 |
| Select gas type (Parameter) | 100 |
| Select liquid type (Parameter) | 101 |
| Select medium (Parameter) | 99 |
| Sensitivity (Parameter) | 96 |
| Sensor (Submenu) | 52 |
| Sensor adjustment (Submenu) | 130 |
| Sensor information (Submenu) | 217 |
| Separator (Parameter) | 26 |
| Serial number (Parameter) | 215 |
| Simulation (Submenu) | 233 |
| Slot number (Parameter) | 168 |
| Software option overview (Parameter) | 50 |
| Software revision (Parameter) | 182, 219 |
| Specific heat capacity (Parameter) | 108 |
| Specific heat capacity unit (Parameter) | 84 |
| Specific volume (Parameter) | 60 |

| | | | |
|--|----------|--|--------------|
| Specific volume unit (Parameter) | 83 | Pulse/frequency/switch output | 148 |
| Start-up current (Parameter) | 147 | Sensor | 52 |
| Start-up mode (Parameter) | 146 | Sensor adjustment | 130 |
| Status (Parameter) | 170 | Sensor information | 217 |
| Steam calculation mode (Parameter) | 99 | Simulation | 233 |
| Steam quality (Parameter) | 57, 99 | System | 13 |
| Steam quality limit (Parameter) | 45 | System units | 71 |
| Steam quality value (Parameter) | 100 | Terminal voltage | 227 |
| Submenu | | Totalizer | 66 |
| Administration | 46 | Totalizer 1 to n | 200 |
| Application | 199 | User-specific units | 85 |
| Burst configuration 1 to n | 172 | Switch output function (Parameter) | 158 |
| Calibration | 135 | Switch output simulation (Parameter) | 238 |
| Communication | 164 | Switch status (Parameter) | 70, 163, 239 |
| Configuration | 165, 171 | Switch-off delay (Parameter) | 163 |
| Configuration backup display | 28 | Switch-off value (Parameter) | 161 |
| Current input | 136 | Switch-on delay (Parameter) | 162 |
| Current output 1 to n | 139 | Switch-on value (Parameter) | 161 |
| Data logging | 219 | System (_submenu) | 13 |
| Device information | 214 | System units (submenu) | 71 |
| Diagnostic behavior | 32 | | |
| Diagnostic configuration | 187 | | |
| Diagnostic handling | 31 | | |
| Diagnostic limits | 44 | | |
| Diagnostic list | 207 | | |
| Diagnostics | 204 | | |
| Display | 14 | | |
| Display channel 1 | 223 | | |
| Display channel 2 | 224 | | |
| Display channel 3 | 225 | | |
| Display channel 4 | 225 | | |
| Display module | 219 | | |
| Event list | 212 | | |
| Event logbook | 211 | | |
| External compensation | 126 | | |
| External pressure | 231 | | |
| Flow velocity | 230 | | |
| Gas composition | 111 | | |
| HART input | 165 | | |
| HART output | 170 | | |
| Heartbeat | 233 | | |
| I/O module | 218 | | |
| Information | 179 | | |
| Input | 136, 169 | | |
| Input values | 67 | | |
| IO module temperature | 228 | | |
| Low flow cut off | 95 | | |
| Measured values | 52 | | |
| Measurement mode | 98 | | |
| Measuring tube pressure | 231 | | |
| Medium properties | 103 | | |
| Medium temperature | 230 | | |
| Min/max values | 226 | | |
| Output | 139, 182 | | |
| Output values | 68 | | |
| Pre-amplifier temperature | 229 | | |
| Pressure cell temperature | 232 | | |
| Process parameters | 94 | | |
| Process variables | 53 | | |

User-specific units (Submenu) 85

V

Value (Parameter) 170
Value 1 display (Parameter) 18
Value 2 display (Parameter) 20
Value 3 display (Parameter) 21
Value 4 display (Parameter) 23
Value current input 1 (Parameter) 235
Value current output 1 to n (Parameter) 236
Value per pulse (Parameter) 151
Velocity unit (Parameter) 81
Volume flow (Parameter) 54
Volume flow unit (Parameter) 72
Volume unit (Parameter) 73
Vortex frequency (Parameter) 62

W

Wizard
Define access code 46

Z

Z-factor (Parameter) 109

www.addresses.endress.com
